OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MAY 29, 2024

NEW ISSUE: BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

Ratings: Fitch Ratings: "AAA"
S&P Global Ratings: "AAA"
(See "RATINGS" herein)

Due: August 15, as shown on page ii

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel observes that interest on the Bonds included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.



\$26,790,000 CITY OF CARROLLTON, TEXAS (Dallas, Denton and Collin Counties) GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2024

Dated Date: June 20, 2024 Interest to accrue from Delivery Date (as defined herein)

Interest on the \$26,790,000 City of Carrollton, Texas, General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds"), will accrue from the date of delivery (the "Delivery Date") and be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2025, until maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of \$5,000 of principal amount, for any one maturity. Principal of the Bonds will be payable to the registered owner at maturity or prior redemption upon their presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), initially U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Houston, Texas. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and is payable to the registered owners appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the last business day of the month preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"). Interest on the Bonds will be payable, by check, dated as of the interest payment date, and mailed by United States mail, first class postage paid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date (see "RECORD DATE FOR INTEREST PAYMENT" herein), or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. The City of Carrollton, Texas (the "City"), intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), but such system could be discontinued in the future. Such Book-Entry-Only System will affect the method and timing of payment and the method of transfer (see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein). No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof.

The Bonds are subject to redemption as described under "THE BONDS - Redemption Provisions" herein.

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 1331 and 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, an ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") authorizing the issuance of the Bonds adopted by the City Council of the City, the home-rule charter of the City, and elections at which certain of the purposes for the Bonds were authorized by the City's electorate. In the Bond Ordinance, the City delegated the authority to certain City officials to execute a "Pricing Certificate" establishing the pricing terms for the Bonds. The Pricing Certificate was approved and executed on May 29, 2024. The Bond Ordinance and the Pricing Certificate are sometimes referred to herein as the "Ordinance." The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City and are payable both as to principal and interest from the proceeds of a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property within the City.

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) design, acquire, construct, maintain, renovate, improve, repair, extend, expand, and enhance streets, (ii) renovate, construct, develop, improve, expand, furnish, and equip park and recreational facilities, (iii) design, acquire, construct, renovate, improve, and equip trails, and (iv) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Purpose" herein).

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and accepted by the underwriters named below (the "Underwriters"), subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel (see "APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION"). Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, Dallas, Texas, as counsel to the Underwriters. The Bonds are expected to be available for delivery through DTC on or about June 20, 2024.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Maturity <u>(8/15)</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>	Interest <u>Rate</u>	Initial <u>Yield</u>	CUSIP Suffix ⁽¹⁾
2025	\$1,055,000	5.000%	3.430%	TE1
2026	1,315,000	5.000%	3.440%	TF8
2027	1,380,000	5.000%	3.380%	TG6
2028	1,450,000	5.000%	3.360%	TH4
2029	1,520,000	5.000%	3.390%	TJ0
2030	1,595,000	5.000%	3.410%	TK7
2031	1,675,000	5.000%	3.420%	TL5
2032	1,760,000	5.000%	3.430%	TM3
2033	1,845,000	5.000%	3.440%	TN1
2034	1,940,000	5.000%	3.460%	TP6
2035	2,035,000	5.000%	$3.470\%^{(2)}$	TQ4
2036	2,140,000	5.000%	$3.480\%^{(2)}$	TR2
2037	2,245,000	5.000%	$3.550\%^{(2)}$	TS0
2038	2,360,000	5.000%	$3.570\%^{(2)}$	TT8
2039	2,475,000	5.000%	$3.610\%^{(2)}$	TU5

(Interest to accrue from Delivery Date)

Optional Redemption... The Bonds maturing on and after August 15, 2035, are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on August 15, 2034, or any date thereafter as described herein (see "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions").

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services ("CGS"), managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. This data is included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the Bonds, is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP services. None of the City, the Financial Advisor, nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

⁽²⁾ Yield shown is yield to first optional call date, August 15, 2034.

CITY OF CARROLLTON, TEXAS

ELECTED OFFICIALS

CITY COUNCIL

<u>Name</u>	Position	Term Expires	Occupation
Steve Babick	Mayor	May 2026	Chief Financial Officer
Nancy Cline	Mayor Pro Tem, Place 5	May 2027 ⁽¹⁾	Civil Engineer
Christopher Axberg	Member, Place 1	May 2027 ⁽¹⁾	Digital Marketing Executive
Jason Carpenter	Member, Place 2	May 2026	Technology Executive
Richard Fleming	Member, Place 3	May 2027 ⁽¹⁾	Tax Advisor and Executive
Dr. Andrew Palacios	Member, Place 4	May 2026	High School Principal
Daisy Palomo	Member, Place 6	May 2026	Finance and Accounting Executive
Rowena Watters	Member, Place 7	May 2027 ⁽¹⁾	Branch Administrator

⁽¹⁾ City Councilmembers with terms ending May 2027 were elected at an election held on May 5, 2024 and were sworn in on May 14, 2024.

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Erin Rinehart, City Manager

Chrystal Davis, Assistant City Manager

Marc Guy, Assistant City Manager

Meredith Ladd, City Attorney

Diana K. Vaughn, Chief Financial Officer

Chloe Sawatzky, City Secretary

BOND COUNSEL

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, Texas

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

PFM Financial Advisors LLC Austin, Texas

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

Forvis LLP, Certified Public Accountants Dallas, Texas

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information, or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriters.

This Official Statement is not to be used in connection with an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Certain information set forth herein in this Official Statement has been furnished by sources other than the City which are believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed by the City as to accuracy or completeness.

Any information and expression of opinion herein contained is subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or other matters described herein since the date hereof. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" for a description of the City's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21e OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. See "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" herein.

The agreements of the City and others related to the Bonds are described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

None of the City, the Financial Advisor, or the Underwriters make any representation regarding the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and its Book-Entry-Only System, as such information was furnished by DTC.

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in other information provided by the City, that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions or strategies regarding the future. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
Self-Insurance15
Employee Health Plan15
Pension and Retirement Fund
Other Post-Employment Benefits16
Deferred Compensation Plan16
RATINGS17
PENDING LITIGATION17
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS17
COVID-19 Pandemic17
Global Economy and Potential Future Economic
Issues
Cyber Security17
LEGAL MATTERS17
TAX MATTERS18
LEGAL INVESTMENTS IN TEXAS19
REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF
BONDS FOR SALE20
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE20
Annual Reports20
Notice of Certain Events20
Availability of Information21
Limitations and Amendments21
Compliance with Prior Undertakings21
UNDERWRITER21
FINANCIAL ADVISOR22
AUTHENTICITY OF FINANCIAL DATA AND
OTHER INFORMATION22
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS22
CONCLUDING STATEMENT22
ADDENIDICEC
APPENDICES
APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY
APPENDIX B – GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL
FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023
APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION
The cover page hereof, the section entitled "Summary
Statement," this Table of Contents and
Appendices A, B, and C attached hereto are part
of this Official Statement.

SUMMARY STATEMENT

This Summary Statement is subject in all respects to the more complete information contained in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto. No person is authorized to detach this Summary Statement from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without this entire Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto.

The Issuer	The City of Carrollton, Texas (the "City"), a duly incorporated home-rule municipality of the State of Texas, located in Dallas, Denton, and Collin Counties, Texas, having an estimated 2023 population of approximately 135,801.
The Bonds	\$26,790,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds"), dated June 20, 2024, maturing annually on August 15 in each of the years 2025 through 2039, inclusive. Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the date of initial delivery and will be payable February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2025, until maturity or prior redemption.
Purpose of the Bonds	Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) design, acquire, construct, maintain, renovate, improve, repair, extend, expand, and enhance streets, (ii) renovate, construct, develop, improve, expand, furnish, and equip park and recreational facilities, (iii) design, acquire, construct, renovate, improve, and equip trails, and (iv) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Purpose" herein).
Security for the Bonds	The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City payable from a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City in an amount sufficient to provide for payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax debt (see "THE BONDS – Security and Source of Payment" herein).
Optional Redemption	The Bonds maturing on and after August 15, 2035, are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on August 15, 2034, or any date thereafter as described herein (see "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein).
Ratings	S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and Fitch Ratings have assigned municipal bond ratings of "AAA" (Stable Outlook) and "AAA", respectively, to the Bonds (see "RATINGS" herein).
Book-Entry-Only System	The Bonds will be initially deposited with and registered solely to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the purchasers thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the
	DTC Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent remittance to the owners of the beneficial interests in the Bonds (see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).
Continuing Disclosure	interests in the Bonds (see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)



OFFICIAL STATEMENT RELATING TO

CITY OF CARROLLTON, TEXAS

\$26,790,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2024

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto, has been prepared by the City of Carrollton, Texas (the "City"), in connection with the offering by the City of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds") identified on the cover page hereof.

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), particularly Texas Government Code, Chapters 1331 and 1371, as amended, an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (the "Bond Ordinance"), and elections at which the purposes for the Bonds were authorized by the City's electorate. In the Bond Ordinance, the City delegated pricing of the Bonds and certain other matters to a "Pricing Officer" to execute a "Pricing Certificate" establishing the pricing terms for the Bonds (the Bond Ordinance and the Pricing Certificate are sometimes referred to herein as the "Ordinance"). The Pricing Certificate was approved and executed on May 29, 2024. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the Ordinance, except as otherwise indicated.

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the City from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the City. No representation is made that past experience will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

There follows in this Official Statement a description of the Bonds and certain information about the City and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the City's financial advisor, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Austin, Texas.

This Official Statement speaks only as to its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of the Official Statement pertaining to the Bonds will be filed by the Underwriters with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Markets Access ("EMMA") system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" herein for a description of the City's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis. Capitalized terms used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Ordinance.

THE BONDS

General Description

The Bonds will be dated June 20, 2024, will be issued in fully registered form, and will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity. The Bonds will accrue interest from the date of initial delivery to the underwriters (the "Underwriters"), and interest will be paid semiannually, on each February 15 and August 15 commencing February 15, 2025, until maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Bonds will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts and bear interest at per annum rates as set forth on the inside front cover page hereof.

Principal and interest will be paid by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Subject to the requirements associated with the use of the Book-Entry-Only System, interest will be paid by check dated as of the interest payment date and mailed by United States mail, first class postage paid, on or before each interest payment date by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date (herein defined), or by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, such registered owner. Principal will be paid to the registered owners at maturity or prior redemption upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. The City will initially use the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") in regard to the issuance, payment and transfer of the Bonds. Such system will affect the timing and method of payment of the Bonds (see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).

Purpose

The Bonds are being issued to (i) design, acquire, construct, maintain, renovate, improve, repair, extend, expand, and enhance streets, (ii) renovate, construct, develop, improve, expand, furnish, and equip park and recreational facilities, (iii) design, acquire, construct, renovate, improve, and equip trails, and (iv) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Purpose" herein).

Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds

Proceeds of the sale of the Bonds together with other lawfully available funds of the City are expected to be applied approximately as follows:

Sources of Funds	
Par Amount	\$26,790,000.00
Net Premium	2,703,532.75
Total Sources of Funds	\$29,493,532.75
Use of Funds	
Deposit to Project Fund	\$29,180,000.00
Underwriters' Discount	124,631.05
Costs of Issuance/Additional Proceeds	188,901.70
Total Uses of Funds	\$29,493,532.75

Security and Source of Payment

The Bonds are payable from a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied, within limits prescribed by law against all taxable property within the City (see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Debt Tax Rate Limitations" herein).

Redemption Provisions

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem the Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2035, in whole or in part in on August 15, 2034 or any date thereafter, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed.

Notice of Redemption

Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the City shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Bond to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Ordinance have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption or that the City retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the City delivers a certificate of the City to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice; and, if such prerequisites to the redemption are not satisfied, sufficient moneys are not received or notice is rescinded, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption and such redemption having been rescinded shall remain outstanding, and the rescission of such redemption shall not constitute an event of default under the terms of the Ordinance. Further, in the case of a conditional redemption date shall not constitute an event of default.

ANY NOTICE GIVEN SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN, WHETHER OR NOT THE REGISTERED OWNER RECEIVES SUCH NOTICE, AND ANY REDEMPTION NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND, NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY BOND OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH BOND OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

Limitation on Transfer of Bonds

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, when such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days of the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

Defeasance

The Ordinance provides for the defeasance of the Bonds when the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, redemption, or otherwise), is provided by irrevocably depositing with a paying agent, or authorized escrow agent, in trust (1) money sufficient to make such payment or (2) Government Securities (defined below), certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times to ensure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the stated maturity thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof.

The Bond Ordinance provides that the term "Government Securities" means (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, and (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (d) any other securities or obligations authorized under applicable law to defease obligations such as the Bonds. The City reserves the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (1) and (2) above, to substitute other Government Obligations for the Government Obligations originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the City moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance.

Upon making such deposit in the manner described, such Bonds shall no longer be deemed outstanding obligations; provided, however, that the right to call the Bonds for redemption is not extinguished if the City: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used for defeasance purposes or that for any other Government Securities will be maintained at any particular rating category.

Amendments

The City may amend the Ordinance without the consent of or notice to any registered owner in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the City may with the written consent of the Holders of a majority of aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition or rescission may (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES

If the City defaults in the payment of principal, interest or redemption price, as applicable, on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Ordinance, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in the Ordinance, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel City officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Bonds, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or the Ordinance and the City's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Ordinance does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the holders of the Bonds upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Ordinance, or upon any other condition and, accordingly, all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners.

On April 1, 2016, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in Wasson Interests, Ltd. V. City of Jacksonville, 489 S.W. 3d 427 (Tex. 2016) ("Wasson") that the sovereign immunity does not imbue a city with derivative immunity when it performs proprietary, as opposed to governmental, functions in respect to contracts executed by a city. The Texas Supreme Court reviewed Wasson again in June 2018 and clarified that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function when it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. Therefore, in regard to municipal contract cases (as in tort claims) it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function was proprietary or governmental based upon the statutory guidance at the time of the contractual relationship. Texas jurisprudence has generally held that proprietary functions are those conducted by a city in the private capacity, for the benefit only of those within its corporate limits, and not as an arm of the government or under the authority or for the benefit of the State. If sovereign immunity is determined by a court to exist then the Texas Supreme Court has ruled in Tooke v. City of Mexia, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the City's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, holders of the Bonds may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the Bonds or the Ordinance covenants in the absence of City action. Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1371"), which pertains to the issuance of public securities by issuers such as the City, permits the City to waive sovereign immunity in the proceedings authorizing its bonds, including the Bonds, but the City has not waived sovereign immunity in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Even if a judgment against the City could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the City's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the City or sell property within the City to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or holders of the Bonds of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce creditors' rights would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Ordinance and the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors and as to general principals of equity that permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

RECORD DATE FOR INTEREST PAYMENT

The record date ("Record Date") for the interest payable on the Bonds on any interest payment date is the last business day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for at least 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (the "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The City and the Financial Advisor believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (i) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (ii) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (iii) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation"

within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a AA+ rating from S&P Global Ratings. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for whom the Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinance will be given only to DTC.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System

IN THE EVENT THAT THE BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM IS DISCONTINUED BY DTC OR THE USE OF THE BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM IS DISCONTINUED BY THE CITY, PRINTED BOND CERTIFICATES WILL BE ISSUED TO THE RESPECTIVE HOLDERS AND THE BONDS WILL BE SUBJECT TO TRANSFER, EXCHANGE AND REGISTRATION PROVISIONS AS SET FORTH IN THE ORDINANCE AND SUMMARIZED UNDER CAPTION "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE" BELOW.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association. In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of its successor, is required to deliver the registration records to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the City shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the City shall promptly cause a written notice of such change to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds affected by the change, by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall give the address for the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Future Registration

In the event the use of the Book-Entry-Only System for the Bonds should be discontinued, printed certificates will be delivered to the registered owners of the Bonds, and thereafter such Bonds may be transferred, registered and assigned on the registration books only upon their presentation and surrender of such printed certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. The Bonds may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bonds or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Bonds being transferred or exchanged at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the owner's request, risk and expense. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the owner in not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in denominations of \$5,000 of principal amount for any one maturity or any integral multiple thereof and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer (see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).

AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Prospective investors are encouraged to review Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

Valuation of Taxable Property

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Dallas Central Appraisal District, the Denton Central Appraisal District and the Collin Central Appraisal District (collectively, the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal

District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and uses the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the City, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – City and Taxpayer Remedies").

Effective January 1, 2024, an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2024 tax year on non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than \$5,000,000 (the "Maximum Property Value") to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property. After the 2024 tax year, through December 31, 2026, the Maximum Property Value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in consumer price index, as applicable, to the Maximum Property Value.

State Mandated Homestead Exemptions

State law grants, with respect to each taxing unit in the State, various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

Local Option Homestead Exemptions

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. Cities, counties and school districts are prohibited from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption that was granted as described in (1) above in tax year 2022 through December 31, 2027. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit.

Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled

The governing body of a county, municipality or junior college district may, at its option, provide for a freeze on the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon voter initiative, an election may be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a freeze on ad valorem taxes. Once the freeze is established, the total amount of taxes imposed on such homesteads cannot be increased except for certain improvements, and such freeze cannot be repealed or rescinded.

Personal Property

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property.

Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property.

Other Exempt Property

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15% damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15% to 100% based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. Except in situations where the territory is declared a disaster on or after the date the taxing unit adopts a tax rate for the year in which the disaster declaration is issued, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the governor declares the area to be a disaster area. The Texas Legislature amended Section 11.35 of Texas Tax Code to clarify that "damage" for purposes of this statute is limited to physical damage. For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Property Tax Code.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a "base value" for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the "tax increment". During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

Tax Abatement and Rebate Agreements

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

The City has not adopted criteria for tax abatement in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 312 of the Property Tax Code and currently does not have abatement agreements in place. However, the City has entered into various agreements that rebate a percentage of property and/or hotel occupancy in accordance with Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

For a discussion of how exemptions are applied by the City, see "THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE CITY OF CARROLLTON."

City and Taxpayer Remedies

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the City, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the City may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year "minimum eligibility amount", as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at \$57,216,456 for the 2023 tax year and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the city and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations"). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

Levy and Collection of Taxes

The City is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the City. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the City may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The Property Tax Code permits taxpayers owning homes or certain businesses located in a disaster area and physically damaged as a direct result of the declared disaster to pay taxes imposed in the year following the disaster in four equal installments without penalty or interest, commencing on February 1 and ending on August 1.

City's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the City are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all State and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the City, having power to tax the property. The City's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the City is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the City may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the City must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations

The following terms as used in this section have the meanings provided below:

"adjusted" means lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year's taxes and new values are not included in the current year's taxable values.

"de minimis rate" means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year's total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year's values (adjusted), plus the rate that produces an additional \$500,000 in tax revenue when applied to the current year's taxable value, plus the debt service tax rate.

"no-new-revenue tax rate" means the combined maintenance and operations tax rate and debt service tax rate that will produce the prior year's total tax levy (adjusted) from the current year's total taxable values (adjusted).

"special taxing unit" means a city for which the maintenance and operations tax rate proposed for the current tax year is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value.

"unused increment rate" means the cumulative difference between a city's voter-approval tax rate and its actual tax rate for each of the tax years 2021 through 2023, which may be applied to a city's tax rate in tax years 2022 through 2024 without impacting the voter-approval tax rate.

"voter-approval tax rate" means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year's total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year's values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.035, plus the debt service tax rate, plus the "unused increment rate".

The City's tax rate consists of two components: (1) a rate for funding of maintenance and operations expenditures in the current year (the "maintenance and operations tax rate"), and (2) a rate for funding debt service in the current year (the "debt service tax rate"). Under State law, the assessor for the City must submit an appraisal roll showing the total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all property in the City to the City Council by August 1 or as soon as practicable thereafter.

A city must annually calculate its voter-approval tax rate and no-new-revenue tax rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller and provide notice of such rates to each owner of taxable property within the city and the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the city is located. A city must adopt a tax rate before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, except that a tax rate that exceeds the voter-approval tax rate must be adopted not later than the 71st day before the next occurring November uniform election date. If a city fails to timely adopt a tax rate, the tax rate is statutorily set as the lower of the no-new-revenue tax rate for the current tax year or the tax rate adopted by the city for the preceding tax year.

As described below, the Property Tax Code provides that if a city adopts a tax rate that exceeds its voter-approval tax rate or, in certain cases, its de minimis rate, an election must be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

A city may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter-approval tax rate or the no-new-revenue tax rate until each appraisal district in which such city participates has delivered notice to each taxpayer of the estimated total amount of property taxes owed and the city has held a public hearing on the proposed tax increase.

For cities with a population of 30,000 or more as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the voter-approval tax rate, that city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

For cities with a population less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the greater of (i) the voter-approval tax rate or (ii) the de minimis rate, the city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate. However, for any tax year during which a city has a population of less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census and does not qualify as a special taxing unit, if a city's adopted tax rate is equal to or less than the de minimis rate but greater than both (a) the nonew-revenue tax rate, multiplied by 1.08, plus the debt service tax rate or (b) the city's voter-approval tax rate, then a valid petition signed by at least three percent of the registered voters in the city would require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

Any city located at least partly within an area declared a disaster area by the Governor of the State or the President of the United States during the current year may calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a 1.08 multiplier, instead of 1.035, until the earlier of (i) the second tax year in which such city's total taxable appraised value exceeds the taxable appraised value on January 1 of the year the disaster occurred, or (ii) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.

State law provides cities and counties in the State the option of assessing a maximum one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use tax on retail sales of taxable items for the purpose of reducing its ad valorem taxes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election. If the additional sales and use tax for ad valorem tax reduction is approved and levied, the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate must be reduced by the amount of the estimated sales tax revenues to be generated in the current tax year.

The calculations of the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate do not limit or impact the City's ability to set a debt service tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the City's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Bonds.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

Debt Tax Rate Limitations

All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the City of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax-supported debt within the limits prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and limits its maximum ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 of Taxable Assessed Valuation. Administratively, the State Attorney General will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all debt service on ad valorem tax-supported debt, as calculated at the time of issuance.

THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE CITY OF CARROLLTON

General Tax Exemptions

The City does not tax non-business personal property such as automobiles (with the exception of leased vehicles), boats or aircraft.

The City Council has taken action granting exemptions from ad valorem taxation of 20% of market value or \$5,000 in value, whichever is greater, on all residential homesteads and an additional \$87,000 on the resident homesteads of taxpayers 65 years old or older and the disabled taxpayers. The City evaluates this number on an annual basis.

The City does not levy a tax against the value of residential homesteads exempted from ad valorem taxes, as mandated or permitted on a local option basis by State tax law, in order to pay debt service on its tax supported indebtedness.

The City has exempted freeport property from ad valorem taxation.

The City has not authorized the tax freeze on the residence homestead of a disabled person or persons 65 years of age or older that became effective under State tax law on January 1, 2004.

City ad valorem taxes levied on properties located in Dallas County are collected by the Dallas County Tax Assessor-Collector, and ad valorem taxes levied on properties collected by Collin County and Denton County are collected by the Denton County Tax Assessor-Collector.

The City does not grant discounts for early payment of taxes or permit split payment of taxes, as permitted by the Property Tax Code on a local option basis.

Economic Development Incentives

The City enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development and redevelopment within the City, stimulate commercial activity, generate additional sales tax and enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of the City. This program rebates property and hotel occupancy taxes and is authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code. The City's policies for such agreements include incentives targeted to new construction, the relocation, expansion or modernization of companies, including companies with large taxable inventories and neighborhood retail/commercial reinvestment projects. Any consideration for a tax rebate or grant must be reviewed by the City Council and be consistent with the City's policies for such tax incentive. Other factors taken into account in determining whether a project qualifies for such incentives are the number of jobs that will be created or retained, the amount of capital investment to be made by a taxpayer and the location of the project. Agreements for rebate of property taxes call for rebates of 30% to 90% of taxes on incremental values for up to 17 years. In the year ended September 30, 2023, the City made ad valorem tax grants of \$3,180,283 in accordance with its ad valorem tax incentive policy, which was equal to approximately 3% of the City's total tax levy for the year ended September 30, 2023. The City has not adopted criteria for tax abatement in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 312 and currently does not have abatement agreements in place. (See "Note 11 – APPENDIX B - GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023").

The City Council adopted by ordinance and established a TIRZ on January 10, 2006. The TIRZ was created for the purpose of dedicating the increase in tax revenue generated within the TIRZ to provide funds for public infrastructure to encourage accelerated development and redevelopment in the areas surrounding the Downtown and Trinity Mills DART light rail stations. The TIRZ covers an area of approximately 1,047 acres. The TIRZ is a barbell shaped, contiguous area, with a northern terminus encircling the general area of the Trinity Mills DART station, and with the southern terminus encircling the Downtown DART station. A corridor connects the two light rail station areas, which is bound on the east by Broadway Street and on the west by IH-35E. The base taxable values of the TIRZ are frozen at the level of taxable values for 2006, the year of creation, at \$132,282,229. In tax year 2023, the TIRZ had a taxable value of \$536,899,682 representing \$404,972,379 of incremental value that can be taxed for public infrastructure improvements within the TIRZ. The City and Dallas County are the taxing entities participating in the TIRZ, and the participation is set at 65% of the incremental value within the TIRZ. The City ordinance establishing the TIRZ provides that the TIRZ will terminate on December 31, 2030 or at an earlier time designated by subsequent ordinance of the City Council, or at such time as all project costs and tax increment bonds, if any, have been paid in full. No debt has been issued by the City that is secured by revenues of the TIRZ.

Sales and Use Tax

Sales and use tax is authorized under State law with the City's levy equal to 1% of taxable sales and uses. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts collects all sales and use taxes on behalf of the City, remitting all taxes collected less a 2% service fee to the City on a monthly basis.

The State utilizes origin-based sourcing for most municipal sales tax transactions. Under this approach, most sales tax is sourced to the taxing jurisdiction in which the selling business is located regardless of where in the State the purchaser resides, or the product is shipped. Origin sourcing can produce large individual sales taxpayers in specific jurisdictions. As a result, sales can fluctuate not only due to general economic factors, but also due to relocations of businesses between taxing jurisdictions. The Comptroller revised Section 3.3334 of the Texas Administrative Code ("Rule 3.334") which sets forth how sales tax is handled: origin based or destination-based. The changes in Rule 3.334 were scheduled to go into effect on October 1, 2021, however ongoing litigation prevented this change from going into effect. In June 2022, the pending litigation was settled with a ruling that the change to Rule 3.334 would need to be revised or readopted through established procedures in the Texas Government Code. The Comptroller revised and refiled the Rule 3.334 change in January 2024. Litigation is ongoing.

The City estimated its sales tax revenues conservatively to address a potential change in Rule 3.334. Additionally, due to the volatility of sales tax revenues, the City adopted a financial policy in early 2013 to mitigate the risk of volatility. Such policy identifies amounts in excess of budgeted sales tax collections as a non-recurring revenue source, which is dedicated to fund capital improvement projects, and is not reflected as a source of operating revenues for the General Fund. Beginning in fiscal year 2019, the City adopted a new policy stating that the capped sales tax will not be allowed to grow more than 8% over the previous year's capped amount, while limiting the percentage of total sales tax spent for recurring items at 75% with the remaining 25% on one-time non-recurring purposes. However, the City can make no representation or give any assurance regarding the short or long-term impact that a fractured supply chain and rapidly escalating prices may have on the City or its finances.

Use tax relates to sales of goods or services shipped into the State by sellers without a physical presence in the State. Use tax is generally on a destination basis.

The sales and use taxes collected by the City are not pledged to the payment of the debt service on the Bonds.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL DEBT

Capital projects involve the acquisition or construction of major facilities and equipment. Each year, the City Council adopts a capital budget that differs from the operating budget because it is a "multi-year" process. "Multi-year" means that the project's budget is active until the project is finished. Due to the multi-year nature of capital projects, budgeted expenditures in these funds consist of carryover projects from previous years and new projects being initiated in the current year. Due to its nature as a planning tool, a capital budget, while identifying and prioritizing capital expenditures, is subject to revision as circumstances change, including changes in the economy and in the need for various governmental services and the placement of such services within the City. Consequently, the inclusion of expenditure in a capital budget is not a firm commitment to a project, particularly as the planning horizon extends into the future.

In fiscal year 1997, the City Council initiated a capital improvement planning process that included creation of the 11-member Capital Improvements Plan Advisory Committee ("CIPAC") composed of residents of the City. The City annually adopts a Capital Improvement Plan (the "CIP") that reflects all capital expenditures planned by the City over a five-year period, which includes costs of maintaining City infrastructure, as well as costs of proposed new municipal facilities, including public safety facilities, parks and recreation facilities, trail improvements, transportation, public works, storm water drainage and water and wastewater improvements. The annual CIP includes capital expenditures proposed for funding from various sources administered through the City's Capital Project Fund and other funds of the City and proposed to be funded from a blend of current funds, available reserves and proceeds of tax-supported and enterprise fund bond issues.

The current 2024-2028 CIP reflects the potential expenditure of approximately \$212.681 million over the five-year planning period, with general obligation bonds providing approximately \$145.900 million of the funding. The City determined to allocate \$0.028428 and \$0.028428 of the \$0.408525 fiscal year 2024 tax rate levy for maintenance and operating purposes to be segregated into a capital fund for the specific and expressed purpose of street rehabilitation, and neighborhood rehabilitation, respectively.

The fiscal years 2024-2028 capital budget anticipates that the City would issue general obligation debt to fund \$29.180 million in improvements for the City's streets, parks and recreation facilities, and trail improvements in fiscal year 2024. The City issued \$28.14 million in general obligation debt in fiscal year 2023. The capital budget also assumes the issuance of \$31.055 million in fiscal year 2025, \$29.150 million in fiscal year 2026, \$27.515 million in fiscal year 2027 and \$29.000 million in fiscal year 2028. Following the issuance of the Bonds, the City is expected to have approximately \$94,255 million of authorized but unissued general obligation bonds available to fund the current capital budget. The City plans to issue these additional bonds if authorized over the next five to six years (see "APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY – Table 14 – Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Bonds").

INVESTMENT POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND PORTFOLIOS

Investments

The City invests available funds in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "PFIA") and in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council (see "APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY – Table 17 – Current Investments"), which policies may provide a more restrictive list of authorized investments than those authorized by the PFIA. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

Investment Authority and Investment Practices of the City

Under State law, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by clause (7) if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this State that the investing entity selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the entity adopts as required by Section 2256.025, Texas Government Code; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in this State that the investing entity selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by (A) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the investing entity's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the investing entity appoints as the entity's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the entity's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by (A) above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3); (9) (i) certificates of deposit and share certificates issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the States, and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Insurance Fund or its successor, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in the clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, or (ii) certificates of deposit where (a) the funds are invested by the City through (I) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the City as required by law or (II) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State that is selected by the City; (b) the broker or the depository institution selected by the City arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the City; (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (d) the City appoints the depository institution selected under (a) above, an entity as described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the City with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clause (1) which are pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (13) through (15) below, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the City, held in the City's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or a thirdparty designated by the City; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less; (12) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (13) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank; (14) a no-load money market mutual fund registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that provides the City with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the

Investment Company Act of 1940 and complies with federal Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7; and (15) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations described in this paragraph or have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract, other than the prohibited obligations described in the next succeeding paragraph.

The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the City retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the City must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Under Texas law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for City funds, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the PFIA. All City funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under Texas law, the City's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the City's investment officers must submit an investment report to the City Council detailing: (1) the investment position of the City, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, and any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategies and (b) Texas law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

Under Texas law, the City is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies, (2) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or family relationships with firms seeking to sell securities to the City to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City, (3) require the registered principal of firms seeking to sell securities to the City to: (a) receive and review the City's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude imprudent investment transactions conducted between the City and the business organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio, requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards or relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority), and (c) deliver a written statement attesting to these requirements, (4) in conjunction with its annual financial audit, perform a compliance audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the City's investment policy, (5) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse repurchase agreement, (6) restrict the investment in non-money market mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the City's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, (7) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements, (8) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, the Chief Financial Officer (if not the Treasurer) and the Investment Officer, (9) adopt by written instrument a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution and (10) at least annually review, revise and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

INSURANCE, PENSION PLANS AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

Self-Insurance

The City administers a Self-Insured Retention ("SIR") program within its Risk Management Internal Service Fund in order to deal with potential liabilities. Claims in excess of the self-insured retention amounts are covered through third-party limited-coverage insurance policies. The City is self-insured with excess coverage in these areas: (a) general liability with a \$25,000 per occurrence retention and a \$2,000,000 per occurrence and a \$4,000,000 policy aggregate limit on coverage, (b) law enforcement liability with a \$50,000 per occurrence retention and a \$3,000,000 per occurrence and a \$6,000,000 policy aggregate limit on coverage, (c) errors and omissions with a \$50,000 per occurrence retention and a \$2,000,000 per occurrence and a \$4,000,000 policy aggregate limit on coverage, (d) worker's compensation liability with a \$100,000 per occurrence retention and statutory limit on coverage, (e) property loss with \$25,000 per occurrence retention and a \$278,102,497 limit on coverage, (f) automobile liability with a \$50,000 per occurrence retention and a \$1,000,000 per occurrence limit on coverage, (g) automobile physical damage liability with a \$10,000 retention and an actual cash value or agreed value as a scheduled limit on coverage, and (h) cyber insurance – 7 towers with a \$10,000 to \$50,000 per occurrence depending on type and a \$50,000 to \$3,000,000 per tower and multiple aggregate sublimits.

All funds of the City participate in the program and make payments to the Risk Management Fund. In 2023, the City experienced its first line-of-duty peace officer death in which the cost of this incident is reflected in the Risk Fund. As of the end of fiscal year 2023, the loss reserve was \$1,228,468. During fiscal year 2023, there were claims and changes in estimates of \$1,350,944 and claim payments of \$1,335,262. (See "Note 10 – APPENDIX B – GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023").

Employee Health Plan

The City maintains the Employee Health and Disability Fund for employees and dependents, which is self-insured by the City. Revenues are recognized from payroll deductions and from City contributions with long-term disability claims in excess of one year covered through the third-party insurance policies. In addition, excess insurance has been obtained for an individual employee's health care claims exceeding \$225,000. As of September 30, 2023, there was a liability of \$792,791 in such fund, which represents estimated claims incurred but not yet reported (see "Note 10 – APPENDIX B – GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023").

Pension and Retirement Fund

The City provides pension benefits for all eligible employees through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan administered by Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS"), an agent, multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The City has adopted plan provisions among the options available in the statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven actuarially equivalent payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service, also known as the matching ratio, are 200% of the employee's accumulated contributions and are only payable in the form of an annuity.

Beginning in 1993, the City granted on an annually repeating (automatic) basis a monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit ("USC") which is a theoretical amount which takes into account salary increases or plan improvements. If at any time during their career an employee earns a USC, this amount remains in their account earning interest at 5% until retirement. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer match plus employer-financed monetary credits, such as USC, with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, initiated in 1993, the City provided on an annually repeating (automatic) basis cost of living adjustments ("COLA") for retirees equal to a percentage of the change in the consumer price index ("CPI").

A summary of plan provisions for the City are as follows:

Summary of plan provisions for the City: Employee deposit rate Matching ratio (City to employee) Years required for vesting Service retirement eligibility Updated Service Credit Annuity Increases to retirees

7%
2 to 1
5
20 years at any age, 5 years at age 60 and above
75% Repeating
50% of CPI Repeating

Under State law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the consulting actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e. December 31, 2022 valuation is effective for rates beginning January 1, 2024). If a change in plan provisions is elected by the City, this rate can change. Employees of the City of Carrollton were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. For fiscal year 2023, the City made contributions of 11.83% for the months in calendar year 2022 and calendar year 2023. The City provided for an additional voluntary contribution of 1.00 percentage points over the required contribution required of 10.83% for the months in 2022 and .99 percentage points over the actuarially required contribution of 10.84% for the months in 2023. During the 2023 fiscal year, employees contributed \$4,868,510 and the City contributed \$8,227,783, which was \$695,502 more than the actuarially required contribution.

As of December 31, 2022, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was funded 91.12% on a General Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) basis and 95.8% on a funding basis. Asset values are smoothed on a funding basis as compared to asset value per GAAP which total \$469,473,589, resulting in higher funding basis. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$515,220,132, and the actuarial value of assets on a funding basis was \$493,679,920, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL") of \$21,540,212. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$67,868,310, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 31.74% (see "Note 7 – APPENDIX B – GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023" and 2022 TMRS Actuarial Valuation Report-2022 at www.tmrs.org).

Other Post-Employment Benefits

In addition to the TMRS pension benefits, as required by State law and defined by City Policy, the City makes available health care benefits to all employees who retire from the City and who are receiving benefits from a City sponsored retirement program (TMRS, and/or a Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan) through a single-employer defined benefit retiree healthcare plan. This healthcare plan provides lifetime insurance (or until age 65 if eligible for Medicare) to retirees, their spouses, and dependents through the City's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established by management.

All employees who, as of January 1, 2009, had 20 years or more of service, or were 60 years or more of age with five years or more of service, are eligible upon retirement to remain in the health plan at the total blended contribution rate for active and retiree participants (Retiree Health Existing Program). Effective January 1, 2022, the city reopened the plan to employees eligible to retire in the City. Employees 60 years of age and with at least 10 years of consecutive service with the City will be eligible to pay the same rates as those on the Retiree Existing Health Program.

A New Retiree Defined Contribution Program effective January 1, 2009 for active employees with less than 20 years of service or at 60 years or more of age with less than five years of service requires participants to pay an aged-based full-cost premium if they choose to remain on the City's healthcare plan upon retirement. Eligible employees will receive contributions to a Retiree Health Savings (RHS) account early in each calendar year with first year starting after the completion of ten full years of continuous service with City Carrollton. The City has begun making scheduled contributions into a Retiree Health Savings (RHS) plan in the name of each employee who has ten years of service or more. Employees are 50% vested at 15 years of service with the City and 100% vested at 20 years of service.

Current retirees eligible for the Retiree Health Existing Program contribute the total blended premium for active and retired participants. The City contribution to the Retiree Health Existing Program consists of pay-as-you-go claims in excess of the retiree contributions for the year. Retiree contributions rates for fiscal year 2023 were \$8,542 to \$48,624 per year depending on coverage levels selected. In fiscal year 2023, total member contributions were \$327,078. Retiree contributions to the retiree health fund exceeded retiree expenses for fiscal year 2023.

As of December 31, 2022, the most recent measurement date based on actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2021, the total OPEB liability (TOL) for benefits was \$2,760,208, all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) for fiscal year 2022 was \$66,497,002, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 4.15%. (See "Note 13 – APPENDIX B – GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023").

Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan is administered by Mission Squared (Trustee). The plan, available to all full-time City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years with a 2.35% match for employees contributing minimum of 4.65%. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The total amount contributed by the City for fiscal year 2023 was \$1,077,569.

RATINGS

The Bonds are rated "AAA" (Stable Outlook) by S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and "AAA" by Fitch Ratings. An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from the companies furnishing the ratings.

The ratings reflect only the view of such organizations at the time such ratings were given and none of the City, the Underwriters nor the Financial Advisor makes any representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by said rating companies, if in the judgment of said rating companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. A credit rating on a security is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold such securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

PENDING LITIGATION

Various lawsuits pending against the City involve claims relating to general liability, automotive liability, workers' compensation, civil rights actions, labor and employment, statutory interpretation, and various contractual matters. In the opinion of the City Attorney, the outcome of the pending litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial condition or operations.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

COVID-19 Pandemic

The City is now ending its fourth year of the COVID-19 pandemic. While certain revenues and expenses were initially negatively affected, ad-valorem property taxes and sales tax revenues have continued to experience growth, and funding was received through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) program and the American Rescue Plan (ARP) program up through fiscal year 2023. Additionally, other revenue negatively impacted in prior years are close to pre-pandemic levels. While these are positive signs, it is possible for a new variant to cause new cases to surge. These continuing impacts may reduce or otherwise negatively affect future property values and/or the collection of sales and other excise taxes, charges, and fees within the City, as well as the assets of City pension funds. See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION" and "INSURANCE, PENSION PLANS AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS." The City remains cautious and with experience gained through previous surges is prepared to respond quickly to changing circumstances. However, the City can make no representation or give any assurance regarding the short or long-term impact that the outbreak of COVID-19 may have on the City or its finances.

Global Economy and Potential Future Economic Issues

The overall cost of supplies, services and equipment continue to rise for local governments, as it has for all other businesses throughout the country. The City has responded by ordering products much further in advance, obtaining alternative sources and evaluating maintenance approaches to extend the life of existing vehicles, equipment and infrastructure. The City's multi-year budgets include higher prices and annual escalators. The City's capital improvement plan has been adjusted to reflect higher construction prices in the following years. While the strong Texas economy and growing revenues will help offset some of the impact, the City continues to comply with its financial policies to ensure capital needs are met in the future. However, the City can make no representation or give any assurance regarding the short or long-term impact that a fractured supply chain and rapidly escalating prices may have on the City or its finances.

Cyber Security

The City continuously implements changes and initiatives to develop a resilient, adaptable IT environment in light of rapidly evolving technological capabilities and increasing cyber threats for all organizations. The City has taken a security first focus starting with staffing. All management positions withing the IT department currently hold the Certified Information Systems Security Professional Certification. The City has upgraded all network and server infrastructure to a modern hyperconverged infrastructure that is software defined and resilient to failures. The City has established a secondary data center and replicated all data center infrastructure to this site for disaster recovery functions. The City requires cybersecurity training for all staff and conducts routine tests against the entire organization.

LEGAL MATTERS

The City will furnish the Underwriters a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas approving the initial Bonds and to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the City, and based upon examination of each such transcript of proceedings, the legal opinion of Bond Counsel (the "Bond Opinion"), to like effect that the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained

therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information under captions "THE BONDS" (except the subcaption "Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds"), "RECORD DATE FOR INTEREST PAYMENT", "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE", "LEGAL MATTERS" (except the last sentence of the first paragraph thereof), "TAX MATTERS", "LEGAL INVESTMENTS IN TEXAS", "REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (except for the subcaption "Compliance with Prior Undertakings") excluding any material that may be treated as included under such captions or subcaptions by cross references or reference to other documents or sources, and such firm is of the opinion that insofar as such statements expressly summarize certain provisions of the Bonds and the Ordinance or set out content of the Bond Opinion, such statements are accurate in all material respects. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, Dallas, Texas, as counsel to the Underwriters, whose fee is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The customary closing papers, including a certificate of the City to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of said Bonds will also be furnished to the Underwriters. The legal fee to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinions will accompany the Bonds deposited with DTC or will be printed on the Bonds in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion an attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction, nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise from the transaction.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel observes that interest on the Bonds included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix C hereto.

To the extent the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds is less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such Bonds), the difference constitutes "original issue discount," the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to each Beneficial Owner thereof, is treated as interest on the Bonds which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. For this purpose, the issue price of a particular maturity of the Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The original issue discount with respect to any maturity of the Bonds accrues daily over the term to maturity of such Bonds on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded semiannually (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The accruing original issue discount is added to the adjusted basis of such Bonds to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bonds. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of Beneficial Owners who do not purchase such Bonds in the original offering to the public at the first price at which a substantial amount of such Bonds is sold to the public.

Bonds purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than their principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) ("Premium Bonds") will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of obligations, like the Premium Bonds, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a Beneficial Owner's basis in a Premium Bond, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such Beneficial Owner. Beneficial Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Bonds. The City has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken

to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel's attention after the date of issuance of the Bonds may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Bonds. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Bonds may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislature proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the City or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The City has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Bonds ends with the issuance of the Bonds, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the City or the Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, Beneficial Owners would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the City legitimately disagrees, may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Bonds, and may cause the City or the Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

Payments on the Bonds generally will be subject to U.S. information reporting and possibly to "backup withholding." Under Section 3406 of the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, a non-corporate Beneficial Owner of Bonds may be subject to backup withholding with respect to "reportable payments," which include interest paid on the Bonds and the gross proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the Bonds. The payor will be required to deduct and withhold the prescribed amounts if (i) the payee fails to furnish a U.S. taxpayer identification number ("TIN") to the payor in the manner required, (ii) the IRS notifies the payor that the TIN furnished by the payee is incorrect, (iii) there has been a "notified payee underreporting" described in Section 3406(c) of the Code or (iv) the payee fails to certify under penalty of perjury that the payee is not subject to withholding under Section 3406(a)(1)(C) of the Code. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be refunded or credited against a Beneficial Owner's federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Certain Beneficial Owners (including among others, corporations and certain tax-exempt organizations) are not subject to backup withholding. The failure to comply with the backup withholding rules may result in the imposition of penalties by the IRS.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS IN TEXAS

Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Bonds are (i) negotiable instruments, (ii) an investment security to which Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code applies and (iii) legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the PFIA, requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "RATINGS" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with a capital of one million dollars or more, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are a legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value. No review by the City has been made of the laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE

The sale of the Bonds has not been registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Bonds have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been qualified under the Securities Act of any jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In the Ordinance, the City will make the following agreements for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The City is required to observe the agreements for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreements, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified material events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). This information will be available free of charge via the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system at www.emma.msrb.org.

Annual Reports

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB, (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the City ending in or after 2024, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in this Official Statement in Appendix A, other than the table related to Estimated Overlapping Bond Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the City, within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year of the City ending in or after 2024, when and if available. Any financial statements to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B hereto or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation, and in substantially the form included in the Official Statement, and (ii) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such financial statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the City shall file unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such statements becomes available.

The City's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 in each year, and audited financial statements for the preceding fiscal year (or unaudited financial statements if the audited financial statements are not yet available) must be provided by September 30 in each year, unless the City changes its fiscal year. If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB via EMMA.

Notice of Certain Events

The City will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The City will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation (as defined by SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"), which includes certain debt, debt-like, and debt-related obligations) of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of any such financial obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any such financial obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In addition, the City will provide timely notice of any failure by the City to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports".

As used above, the phrase "bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event" means the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the City Council and officials or officers of the City in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement

or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City. The City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items (15) and (16) to have the meanings ascribed to them the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

Availability of Information

The City has agreed to provide the foregoing information only as described above. The information will be available free of charge via the EMMA system at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The City has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain specified events only as described above. The City has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The City makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest or sell Bonds at any future date. The City disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the City to comply with its agreement.

The City may amend its continuing disclosure agreement from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The City may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. If the City so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the last five years, the City has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

UNDERWRITER

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain customary conditions, to purchase the Bonds at a price of \$29,368,901.70 (representing the par amount of \$26,790,000 plus a reoffering premium of \$2,703,532.75, less an underwriting discount of \$124,631.05). The Underwriters' obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds if any Bonds are purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the City for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriter and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the City.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

PFM Financial Advisors LLC is employed as Financial Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor has not independently verified any of the data contained herein or conducted a detailed investigation of the affairs of the City to determine the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement.

AUTHENTICITY OF FINANCIAL DATA AND OTHER INFORMATION

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the City's records, audited financial statements and other sources, which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates and unaudited information contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and ordinances contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and ordinances. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the City, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The City's actual results could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

This Official Statement has been prepared by City Staff under the direction of the City Council of the City. In the Pricing Certificate, the Pricing Officer approved the Official Statement and authorized its use and distribution by the Underwriter in connection with its offering of the Bonds.

/s/ Diana K. Vaughn	
Pricing Officer	

APPENDIX A FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY



TABLE 1

TAX AND DEBT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Tax Year 2023 Appraised Value of Taxable Property ⁽¹⁾			\$	28,161,746,341
Less Exemptions:				
Agricultural Land Use	\$	66,077,301		
Homestead		2,098,016,190		
Disabled Veterans		67,655,390		
Over 65		722,176,804		
Disabled Persons		26,278,726		
Totally Exempt		1,481,676,345		
Freeport		770,858,484		
Leased Vehicles		61,175		
Capped Value		1,585,472,640		
Low Income Housing		20,691,507		
Other Exemptions		1,933,130	_	
Total Property Exemptions				6,840,897,692
Tax Year 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾			\$	21,320,848,649
Gross General Obligation Bonded Debt as of April 1, 2024				
General Purpose Bonds and Certificates			\$	190,470,000
Plus: The Bonds				26,790,000
Total Gross Debt			\$	217,260,000
Less: General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund Balance as of 09/30/2023				(5,237,181) (2)
Net General Obligation Bonded Debt			\$	212,022,819
Ratio of Gross General Obligation Bonded Debt to 2023/24 Taxable Valuation				1.02%
Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to 2023/24 Taxable Valuation				0.99%
2023 Estimated Population - 135,801				
2020 Census Population - 133,251				
Per Capita Taxable Valuation - \$157,001				
Per Capita Gross General Obligation Bonded Debt	- \$1,	600		
Per Capita Net General Obligation Bonded Debt	- \$1,	561		

⁽¹⁾ Certified tax rolls were provided by the Dallas Central and Collin Central Appraisal Districts (along with Denton Central Appraisal District, the "Appraisal Districts") and a certified estimate was provided by Denton Central Appraisal District in July 2023 (Fiscal Year 2024). The certified roll is the official tax value for the fiscal year, although it is subject to change as supplemental information is reported to the City by the Appraisal Districts throughout the year. The City used an estimated taxable valuation of \$21,131,931,728 which includes an increase of \$216,055,458 for estimated valuation on property under protest less \$404,972,379 of the incremental value assigned to the City's Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone.

Source: City of Carrollton

⁽²⁾ Debt service fund balance at end of year per Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, GAAP Basis

TABLE 2
VALUATION AND FUNDED DEBT HISTORY

		% Valuation Increase/Decrease Over Prior Year	Funded Debt	Ratio Funded Debt
Fiscal <u>Year</u>	Taxable <u>Valuation⁽¹⁾</u>	(100% of Market <u>Value Basis</u>)	Outstanding At Year End	to Taxable <u>Valuation %</u>
2014/15	\$ 10,280,594,071	7.58 %	\$ 162,600,000 (2)	1.58 %
2015/16	11,086,019,064	7.83 %	165,015,000 (2)	1.49 %
2016/17	11,944,206,839	7.74 %	170,030,000 (2)	1.42 %
2017/18	13,004,287,702	8.88 %	174,275,000 (2)	1.34 %
2018/19	14,235,500,120	9.47 %	173,540,000 (2)	1.22 %
2019/20	15,511,037,472	8.96 %	182,420,000 (2)	1.18 %
2020/21	15,869,999,604	2.31 %	179,375,000 (2)	1.13 %
2021/22	16,853,486,584	6.20 %	184,710,000 (2)	1.10 %
2022/23	19,135,581,543	13.54 %	190,470,000 (2)	1.00 %
2023/24	21,320,848,649	11.42 %	199,645,000 (2)	0.94 %

Taxable Valuation based on initial Certified Tax Values. Amounts do not include disputed property values at time of tax roll certification.

 $\frac{TABLE \, 3}{TOTAL \, TAXABLE \, VALUATION \, BY \, CATEGORY^{(1)}}$

	 Real Proper	ty	Personal & Otl	_	
Fiscal <u>Year</u>	Taxable <u>Valuation</u>	% of <u>Total</u>	Taxable <u>Valuation</u>	% of <u>Total</u>	Total Taxable <u>Valuation</u>
2014/15	\$ 8,257,175,594	80 %	\$ 2,023,418,477	20 %	10,280,594,071
2015/16	8,943,251,454	81 %	2,142,767,610	19 %	11,086,019,064
2016/17	9,676,011,654	81 %	2,268,195,185	19 %	11,944,206,839
2017/18	10,647,777,273	82 %	2,356,510,429	18 %	13,004,287,702
2018/19	11,773,812,429	83 %	2,461,687,691	17 %	14,235,500,120
2019/20	12,832,632,201	83 %	2,678,405,271	17 %	15,511,037,472
2020/21	13,041,776,312	82 %	2,828,223,292	18 %	15,869,999,604
2021/22	13,970,258,259	83 %	2,883,228,325	17 %	16,853,486,584
2022/23	15,906,035,930	83 %	3,229,545,613	17 %	19,135,581,543
2023/24	17,995,459,239	84 %	3,325,389,410	16 %	21,320,848,649

⁽¹⁾ Source: Dallas Central, Denton Central and Collin Central Appraisal Districts.

 $^{^{(2)}}$ Amount reflects outstanding par amount only at fiscal year end.

 $\underline{\textbf{TABLE 4}}$ $\textbf{TOTAL APPRAISED VALUATION BY CATEGORY}^{(1)}$

	Fiscal Years Ending September 30,							
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019		
Property Use Category								
Real, Residential, Single Family								
and Mobile Homes Real	\$ 14,851,704,682	\$ 12,412,788,589	\$ 10,280,684,597	\$ 9,719,635,877	\$ 9,187,906,609	\$ 8,576,816,519		
Residential, Multiple								
Family	2,988,748,460	2,642,321,481	2,220,965,526	2,121,063,077	1,891,550,100	1,607,676,258		
Real, Vacant Lots/								
Tracts	190,683,578	193,658,339	189,818,844	188,819,991	206,008,675	206,972,910		
Real, Acreage								
(Land Only)	66,182,562	64,274,213	58,416,485	60,816,853	60,234,015	54,510,365		
Real, Commercial, Industrial								
and Utilities	4,789,929,047	4,419,456,790	3,980,536,656	3,900,831,527	3,731,673,675	3,519,298,365		
Tangible Personal, Commercial								
Industrial and Utilities	4,039,144,240	3,781,844,634	3,848,926,523	3,870,808,969	3,252,118,964	3,015,599,099		
Tangible Personal, Special Inv.								
Other	84,416,270	74,360,841	63,131,869	74,290,228	68,768,520	64,078,220		
Total Appraised Valuation (1)(2)	\$ 27,010,808,839	\$ 23,588,704,887	\$ 20,642,480,500	\$ 19,936,266,522	\$ 18,398,260,558	\$ 17,044,951,736		

⁽¹⁾ The Total Appraised Valuation consists of the market valuation of all property within the City including property under protest, before exemption, and is determined by the Appraisal Districts each July. Certain items of classification have been combined in order to provide a consistent basis of comparison with the presentation from prior years. Amounts include certified values and estimated property under protest, and do not include values for totally exempt properties.

Source: Dallas Central, Denton Central and Collin Central Appraisal Districts.

 $\underline{\textbf{TABLE 5}}$ PERCENTAGE TOTAL APPRAISED VALUATION BY USE CATEGORY

_	Fiscal Years Ending September 30,						
_	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	
Property Use Category Real Property							
Single-Family Residential	55.0%	52.6%	49.8%	48.8%	49.9%	50.2%	
Multi-Family Residential	11.1%	11.2%	10.8%	10.6%	10.3%	9.4%	
Vacant Lots/Tracts	0.7%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	
Acreage-Land Only	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	
Commercial, Industrial, and Utilities	17.7%	18.7%	19.3%	19.6%	20.3%	20.6%	
Tangible Personal Property							
Commercial, Industrial, and Utilities	15.0%	16.0%	18.6%	19.4%	17.7%	17.7%	
Other	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	<u>0.4</u> %	<u>0.4</u> %	0.4%	
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

 $^{^{\}left(2\right) }$ Represents gross values, prior to exemptions.

TABLE 6

PROPERTY TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
(Year Ended 9-30)

Tax Rate Distribution

			_				
Fiscal Year	Total Tax Rate	Operating/ General Fund	Interest and Sinking Fund		Adjusted Tax Levy for Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾	Percent of Current Collections	Percent of Total Collections
rear	Kate	<u> </u>	runu		riscai Tear	Conections	Conections
2014/15	0.615375	0.417389	0.197986	\$	62,831,991	99.48 %	99.84 %
2015/16	0.612875	0.420043	0.192832		67,449,420	100.36 %	99.84 %
2016/17	0.603700	0.425787	0.177913		73,175,765	99.75 %	99.86 %
2017/18	0.599700	0.427790	0.171910		78,794,969	99.74 %	99.80 %
2018/19	0.594970	0.430220	0.164750		85,281,621	99.82 %	99.83 %
2019/20	0.589970	0.438870	0.151100		91,618,187	99.88 %	99.77 %
2020/21	0.587500	0.441146	0.146354		96,329,682	100.10 %	100.38 %
2021/22	0.582500	0.442807	0.139693		100,158,508	99.35 %	99.35 %
2022/23	0.562500	0.417274	0.145226		108,209,947	99.36 %	99.36 %
2023/24	0.553750	0.408525	0.145225		115,723,064	(In Process of	of Collection)

 $^{^{\}left(1\right)}$ Adjusted Tax Levy and Collections at Fiscal Year End.

Source: City of Carrollton.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING BOND DEBT PAYABLE FROM AD VALOREM TAXES

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering any government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residential and commercial taxpayer should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every City of Carrollton taxpayer is a property owner and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of any particular overlapping government.

The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax bonds ("Tax Debt") was developed from information published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated by determining the taxing entity's taxable assessed value within the City's boundaries and dividing by the entity's total taxable assessed value.

Except for the amounts relating to the City, the City has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, entities may have programs requiring the future issuance of substantial amounts of additional Tax Debt, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the estimated share of overlapping funded Tax Debt of these various taxing entities.

Governmental Unit	O	General bligation Bond Debt Total	Estimated % Overlapping ⁽¹⁾	Overlapping eral Obligation Bond Debt
Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District	\$	643,675,000	36.94%	\$ 237,773,545
Collin County		658,360,000	0.07%	460,852
Collin County Community College		480,350,000	0.07%	336,245
Coppell Independent School District		390,765,035	-	-
Dallas County		217,675,000	2.35%	5,115,363
Dallas County Hospital District		543,495,000	2.35%	12,772,133
Dallas County Community College District		318,675,000	2.35%	7,488,863
Dallas Independent School District		4,117,920,000	1.06%	43,649,952
Denton County		624,655,000	7.60%	47,473,780
Lewis ville Independent School District		1,492,300,000	14.68%	219,069,640
Plano Independent School District		898,035,000	0.21%	1,885,874
Valwood Improvement Authority		4,725,000	47.09%	2,225,003
Total Esimated Overlapping Bonded Debt				\$ 578,251,248
City of Carrollton as of April 1, 2024	\$	217,260,000	100.00%	\$ 217,260,000
Total direct and estimated overlapping bonded debt				\$ 795,511,248
Ratio, direct and estimated overlapping debt to 2023/24 ass	essed	valuation ⁽²⁾		 3.73%
Per capita direct and estimated overlapping bonded debt ⁽³⁾				\$ 5,858

⁽¹⁾ Taxing jurisdictions, appraisal districts and latest publication of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

⁽²⁾ Based upon 2023/24 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$21,320,848,649.

⁽³⁾ Based upon an estimated 2023 population of 135,801.

TOP TEN TAXPAYERS (Fiscal Year 2024)

Name	Nature of Property	Taxable Value (1)	% of Total Taxable Value
Sreit Castle Hills LLC	Technology	\$ 112,800,000	0.53%
4253 Hunt Drive LLC	Apartments	105,300,000	0.49%
Texas Dugan LTD P/S	Technology	101,911,120	0.48%
Mansions at Sunset Ridge	Apartments	93,330,583	0.44%
Jump Systems	Apartments	92,750,170	0.44%
Huffines Boulevard Owner LLC	Apartments	86,400,000	0.41%
Pratt & Whitney	(2) Technology	86,239,721	0.40%
Prologis LP	Technology	85,850,350	0.40%
Imp Castle Hills LP	Apartments	85,400,000	0.40%
Bspmt Broadway Carrollton LLC	Apartments	77,470,000	0.36%
Total		\$ 927,451,944	4.35%

⁽¹⁾ Total taxable value including real and personal property is \$21,320,848,649

Source: Dallas and Denton County Tax Office, City Report of Property Value, 2023 (Fiscal Year 2024).

TABLE 9

DEBT SERVICE FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX

General Obligation Debt Service Requirements,
Fiscal Year Ending 9/30/24
Additional I&S Contribution to the Refunding Bonds

Debt Service Fund as of 9/30/23

Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/24 Debt Service Fund Tax Levy @ 100% Collection

Solotation 10 Service Fund as of 9/30/23

Solotation 20,5237,181

Solotation 20,523

TABLE 10 TAX ADEQUACY WITH RESPECT TO THE CITY'S OUTSTANDING TAX SUPPORTED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Principal and Interest Requirements,

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2024 \$ 26,227,033 (1) \$ 0.145225 Tax Rate @ 100% Collection Procedures (2) 30,688,778 (1)

⁽²⁾ Pratt & Whitney taxable value is related mainly to tangible personal property (tpp) subject to a 95% tax rebate until 2025.

⁽¹⁾ Includes the Bonds.

⁽²⁾ Debt service fund balance at fiscal year end as of September 30, 2023, GAAP Basis.

⁽¹⁾ Includes the Bonds.

⁽²⁾ Calculation based on 2023/24 taxable value of \$21,131,931,728 which is calculated as: certified assessed valuation of \$19,135,581,543 plus estimated valuation of property under protest of \$216,055,458 less the incremental value assigned to the City's Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone of \$404,972,379.

MUNICIPAL SALES TAX

The City has adopted the provision of V.T.C.A., Tax Code, Chapter 321, as amended, which grants the City the power to impose and levy a 1% Local Sales and Use Tax within the City. The proceeds are credited to the General Fund and may not be pledged to debt service and are not pledged to the payment of the Bonds. Collections and enforcement are effected through the offices of the State Comptroller of Public Accounts, who remits the proceeds of the tax, after deduction of a 2% service fee, to the City monthly.

The total sales and use tax rate in the City is 8 1/4%, of which 1% is imposed by the City, as described above, 1% is imposed by the Dallas Area Rapid Transit authority, of which the City is a member city, and 6 1/4% is imposed by the State. These amounts do not include sales tax collected on City services and mixed beverage taxes.

Due to the volatility of sales tax revenues, the City adopted a financial policy in early 2013 to mitigate the risk of volatility. Such policy identifies amounts in excess of budgeted sales tax collections as a non-recurring revenue source, which is dedicated to fund capital improvement projects, and is not reflected as a source of operating revenues for the General Fund. Beginning in fiscal year 2019, the City adopted a new policy stating that the capped sales tax will not be allowed to grow more than 8% over the previous year's capped amount, while limiting the percentage of total sales tax spent for recurring items at 75%, with the remaining 25% on one-time non-recurring purposes.

EIV	Tribal	Percentage of	Equivalent of	
Fiscal Year	Total	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem	
Ended 9/30	Collected	Tax Levy	Tax Rate	Per Capita
2015	31,146,385	49.57 % (1)	0.305047 (1)	248.67
2016	34,553,336	51.23 % (1)	0.313967 (1)	269.99
2017	36,626,570	50.05 % (1)	0.302169 (1)	279.98
2018	39,632,629	50.30 % (1)	0.301640 (1)	299.50
2019	39,603,512	46.44 % (1)	0.276295 (1)	290.84
2020	39,836,732	43.48 % (1)	0.256526 (1)	289.41
2021	45,814,938 ⁽³⁾	47.56 % (1)	0.279418 (1)	328.78
2022	48,413,698	48.34 % (1)	0.281563 (1)	358.33
2023	50,203,763	46.39 % (1)	0.260971 (1)	369.69 ⁽²⁾
2024	43,481,625 (4)	37.57 % ⁽¹⁾	0.256911 (1)	306.33 ⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Based on 98% collection rate of the total tax levy used for budget proposes through Fiscal Year 2016, 98.5% from Fiscal Year 2017 to 2019, 99.5% in Fiscal Year 2020, 98%(100% for Debt Service Fund) in Fiscal Year 2021 and 98.5%(100% for Debt Service Fund) in Fiscal Year 2022.

⁽²⁾ Based on estimated population of 135,801 as of September 30, 2023.

⁽³⁾ FY 2021 includes thirteen (13) months of sales tax collections to accrue September 2021 taxes received in November 2021. Future fiscal years continue to include twelve months of sales tax receipts.

⁽⁴⁾ Projected amount, not actual. Based on City of Carrollton budget projections.

 $\frac{\textbf{TABLE 12}}{\textbf{COMPARATIVE MONTHLY SALES TAX COLLECTIONS}^{(1)}}$

<u>Month</u>	<u>2023-2024</u>	<u>2022-2023</u>	<u>2021-2022</u>
November	\$ 3,927,993	\$ 4,281,206	\$ 3,733,305
December	4,163,271	3,863,343	3,617,036
January	4,606,238	4,656,095	4,470,246
February	3,087,267 (2)	3,702,087	3,781,584
March	2,752,143 (2)	3,610,928	3,217,532
April	3,678,273 (2)	3,950,709	4,655,522
May	3,366,125 ⁽²⁾	4,517,070	3,487,285
June	3,322,923 (2)	4,049,132	4,076,926
July	3,879,857 (2)	4,802,037	4,214,451
August	3,386,043 (2)	3,987,156	4,172,089
September	3,473,163 ⁽²⁾	4,038,213	4,356,323
September -1	3,838,329 (2)	4,745,787	4,631,399
Total	\$ 43,481,625	\$ 50,203,763	\$ 48,413,698

Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts; City of Carrollton

⁽¹⁾ Amount does not include mixed beverage and sales taxes on City services.

⁽²⁾ Projected amount, not actual. Based on City of Carrollton budget projections. Based on year to date sales tax collections, which for the first month of the fiscal year, have been 15.96% over the original budget and 8.25% below prior year actual collections.

 $\underline{\text{TABLE 13}}$ OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

Fiscal Year Ended	Oı	ıts taı	nding Debt Se	ervice				Plus	s: The Bonds			D	Total ebt Service
30-Sep	Principal		Interest		Total		Principal	Interest		Interest Total		Requirements	
2024	\$ 17,615,000	\$	8,612,033	\$	26,227,033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	26,227,033
2025	18,335,000		7,422,808		25,757,808		1,055,000		1,544,146		2,599,146		28,356,953
2026	17,970,000		6,628,828		24,598,828		1,315,000		1,286,750		2,601,750		27,200,578
2027	17,370,000		5,764,228		23,134,228		1,380,000		1,221,000		2,601,000		25,735,228
2028	16,690,000		4,981,078		21,671,078		1,450,000		1,152,000		2,602,000		24,273,078
2029	16,285,000		4,214,771		20,499,771		1,520,000		1,079,500		2,599,500		23,099,271
2030	15,170,000		3,499,059		18,669,059		1,595,000		1,003,500		2,598,500		21,267,559
2031	14,680,000		2,850,440		17,530,440		1,675,000		923,750		2,598,750		20,129,190
2032	13,725,000		2,225,640		15,950,640		1,760,000		840,000		2,600,000		18,550,640
2033	12,475,000		1,667,403		14,142,403		1,845,000		752,000		2,597,000		16,739,403
2034	10,845,000		1,193,928		12,038,928		1,940,000		659,750		2,599,750		14,638,678
2035	8,020,000		789,820		8,809,820		2,035,000		562,750		2,597,750		11,407,570
2036	5,200,000		475,730		5,675,730		2,140,000		461,000		2,601,000		8,276,730
2037	3,700,000		284,620		3,984,620		2,245,000		354,000		2,599,000		6,583,620
2038	2,390,000		119,500		2,509,500		2,360,000		241,750		2,601,750		5,111,250
2039	 _						2,475,000		123,750		2,598,750		2,598,750
Totals	\$ 190,470,000	\$	50,729,883	\$	241,199,883	\$	26,790,000	\$	12,205,646	\$	38,995,646	\$	280,195,528
						Ave	rage Annual D	Oebt S	ervice Require	ments	(2024 - 2039)	\$	17,512,221
						Max	imum Annual i	Debt S	Service Require	ement	(2025)	\$	28,356,953

 $\underline{TABLE\,14}$ AUTHORIZED BUT UNIS SUED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS $^{(1)(2)}$

Authorization <u>Purpose</u>	Authorization <u>Date</u>			Prior <u>Issuance</u>		The Bonds (2)		Balance <u>Unissued</u>
Street Improvements & Traffic Flow	11/8/2022		102,450,000		5,715,000		25,280,000	71,455,000
Public Safety Facilities Improvements	11/8/2022		8,800,000		-		-	8,800,000
Parks and Recreation Facilities Improvements	11/8/2022		18,900,000		6,800,000		3,200,000	8,900,000
Animal Shelter Facilities Improvements	11/8/2022		4,800,000		-		-	4,800,000
Trail Improvements	11/8/2022		2,000,000		1,000,000		700,000	300,000
		\$	136,950,000	\$	13,515,000	\$	29,180,000	\$ 94,255,000

This schedule reflects authorizations which have remaining balances outstanding. Prior authorizations have been completely utilized and are reflected in the total debt outstanding.

 $^{^{\}left(2\right)}$ The Bonds assume use of par and premium against authorization.

 $\frac{\text{TABLE 15}}{\text{GENERAL FUND}^{\text{(1)}}} \text{ COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES}$

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30,							
	2023	<u>2022</u>	2021	2020	<u>2019</u>			
Fund Balance -								
Beginning of Year	\$ 84,975,341	\$ 55,272,812	\$ 40,567,720	\$ 30,737,701	\$ 30,500,768			
Revenues:								
Taxes & Franchise Fees	132,992,785	125,901,695	119,126,658	(2) 105,225,686	101,194,431			
Wireless 911 Fees	1,078,814	1,164,967	1,178,780	1,071,761	-			
Charges for Services	5,667,796	6,338,012	5,199,239	4,692,777	5,789,342			
Fines and Forfeitures	2,651,485	3,203,560	3,051,687	2,828,801	4,155,874			
Investment Income	4,783,473	(1,694,404)	403,197	1,317,474	1,890,654			
Licenses and Permits	2,644,583	3,087,566	2,757,109	2,640,242	2,920,751			
Intergovernmental	1,416,013	12,234,388	6,739,738	7,985,045	118,961			
Miscellaneous	314,776	355,112	582,020	538,171	594,174			
Total Revenues	151,549,725	150,590,896	139,038,428	126,299,957	116,664,187			
Expenditures:								
General Government and								
Administration	21,488,582	20,514,117	19,662,154	19,597,405	17,087,424			
Development Services	9,818,879	11,859,954	11,611,302	10,726,575	12,744,091			
Public Safety	69,954,555	67,516,215	67,160,136	63,991,068	61,925,374			
Cultural and Recreation	14,601,481	12,945,140	12,228,224	11,813,834	12,367,653			
Debt Service	2,276,376	518,819	-	-	-			
Net Transfers	53,716,183	7,534,122	13,671,520	10,341,056	12,302,712			
Total Expenditures	171,856,056	120,888,367	124,333,336	116,469,938	116,427,254			
Excess/Deficiency of Revenues								
over Expenditures	(20,306,331)	29,702,529	14,705,092	9,830,019	236,933			
Fund Balance -								
End of Year	\$ 64,669,010	\$ 84,975,341	\$ 55,272,812	\$ 40,567,720	\$ 30,737,701			

⁽¹⁾ The General Fund is the main operating fund of the City, used to account for all financial resources not accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in the General Fund. General operating expenditures, fixed charges and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund. The General Fund includes most of the basic operating services such as fire and police protection, environmental services, parks and recreation, libraries and street maintenance.

⁽²⁾ FY 2021 includes thirteen (13) months of sales tax collections to accrue September 2021 taxes received in November 2021 for the amount of \$4,536,737. Future fiscal years continue to include twelve months of sales tax receipts.

GENERAL FUND CURRENT OPERATIONS

On September 13, 2023, the 2023-24 budget was adopted by the City Council. The following General Fund Operating Budget is presented on a budget basis presentation.

	2022-2023			2023-2024			2023-2024			
<u>Revenues</u>	Actual ⁽¹⁾			Adopted Budget ⁽³⁾			Curi	rent Estimate ⁽²⁾		
Property Taxes	\$	72,020,277		\$	71,712,723		\$	71,821,851		
Sales Taxes		50,596,808			41,301,589			43,481,625		
911 Taxes		1,078,814			1,072,022			1,072,022		
Franchise Fees		12,052,116			11,692,880			11,692,880		
Licenses and Permits		2,618,083			2,509,681			2,349,672		
Charges for Services		5,452,860			5,102,616			5,264,706		
Fines and Forfeiture		2,396,983			2,761,699			2,693,367		
Other Revenues		1,688,245			391,000			391,000		
Investment Income		3,326,600			2,473,041			2,473,041		
Transfers In		2,570,726			3,958,050			3,958,050		
Total Revenues	\$	153,801,512		\$	142,975,301		\$	145,198,214		
Expenditures										
Personal Services	\$	72,254,443		\$	81,351,874		\$	81,351,874		
Supplies and Services		19,275,284			18,875,867			18,875,867		
Utilities		2,332,317			2,526,931			2,526,931		
Allocations		22,613,989			25,680,702			25,680,702		
Capital Outlay		1,371,655			1,323,631			1,323,631		
Transfers Out		59,572,441	(3)		30,636,363	3)		30,636,363	3)	
Total Expenditures	\$	177,420,129		\$	160,395,368		\$	160,395,368		

⁽¹⁾ For annual budget purposes, the City utilizes an Administrative Services Fund for internal allocation of overall costs. For year-end financial reporting purposes, this fund is consolidated with the General Fund in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The above figures represent only the General Fund as presented in the annual budget and do not include consolidation of the Administrative Services Fund.

⁽²⁾ As of February 28, 2024. City Staff monitors actual revenues and expenditures monthly and revisions are made to forecasted budget numbers as necessary to reflect changes in the economy and changes in laws or regulations that might affect operations.

⁽³⁾ The City's will periodically draw down fund balance to more closely reflect its 60-day of expenditure target. This is accomplished through transfers to the Capital Projects fund. Recurring sources and uses will remain in balance.

CURRENT INVESTMENTS

As of January 31, 2024 the following percentages of the City's investable funds were invested in the following investment categories and the weighted average maturity of the total City portfolio was 1.02 years.

Type of Investment	Fair Market Value	Percentage
Coupon Agencies	\$ 188,578,419	41.05%
Municipal Bonds	99,572,652	21.67%
Treasury Notes	52,599,783	11.45%
Discount Agencies	-	0.00%
Banks & Government Pools ⁽¹⁾	118,638,548	25.83%
Total Securities	\$ 459,389,401	100.00%

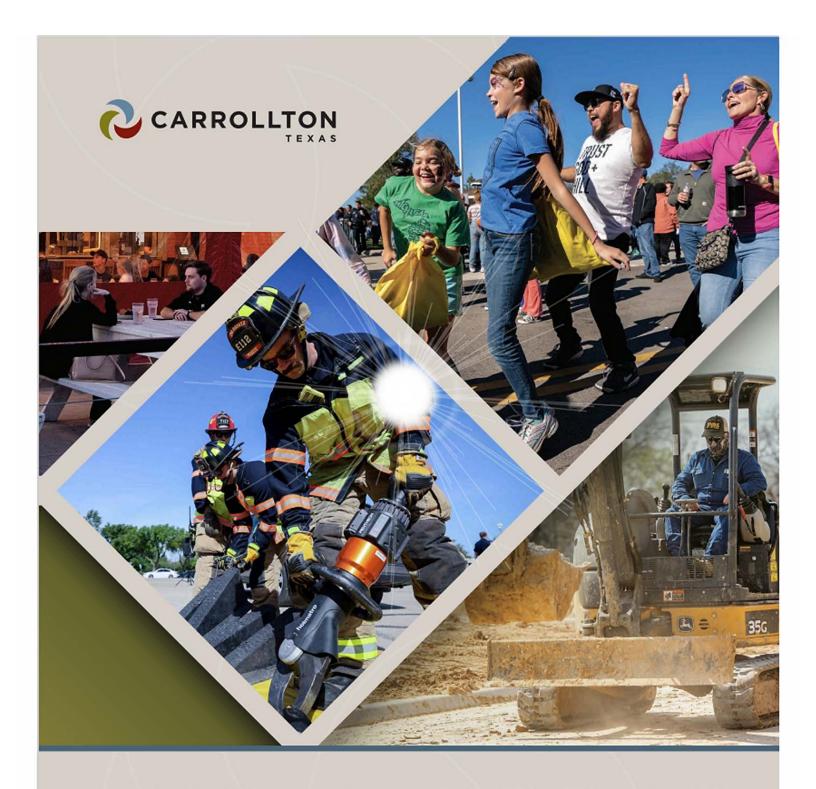
⁽¹⁾ The City's government pool investments are in the Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool") the Local Government Investment Cooperative ("LOGIC"), the Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust ("TexasCLASS") and the Texas Range Local Government Investment Pool ("TexasDaily"). All investment pools are rated AAAm by S&P and operate in a manner consistent with Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code referred to as the Public Funds Investment Act.



APPENDIX B

GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS FROM THE CITY OF CARROLLTON, TEXAS
WITH REPORT OF EXAMINATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 BY FORVIS, LLP,
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, DALLAS, TEXAS
AS EXCERPTED FROM THE SEPTEMBER 30, 2023
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT





ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023



Where Connections Happen

City of Carrollton 1945 E. Jackson Road Carrollton, Texas 75006 **972-466-3000 • cityofcarrollton.com**



ADOPTED ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

Fiscal Year October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2023



Council (L-R): Jason Carpenter, Councilmember; Nancy S. Cline, Mayor Pro Tem; Dr. Andrew Palacios, Councilmember; Richard Fleming, Councilmember; Steve Babick, Mayor; Erin Rinehart, City Manager; HA "Rusty" Pendleton, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem; Daisy Palomo, Councilmember; Christopher Axberg,

Councilmember

Prepared By:

Diana Vaughn, CPA, Chief Financial Officer Melissa Everett, MS, Finance Director

Shena Washington, MBA, Controller Joel Valverde, Sr. Accountant Demetria Glosson, Sr. Accountant James Kim , Sr. Accountant Juan Aguilar, MPA, Sr. Budget Analyst

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION (unaudited)	
Letter of Transmittal	I-VII
List of Principal Officials	IX
Organizational Chart	X
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	XI
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited)	5-19
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	20
Statement of Activities	21
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Funds:	
Balance Sheet	22
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to	
Statement of Net Position	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	24
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,	
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
to the Statement of Activities	25-26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-	
Budget and Actual- General Fund	27
Proprietary Funds:	
Statement of Net Position	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	29
Statement of Cash Flows	30-32
Notes to Basic Financial Statements Required	33-75



February 01, 2024

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Carrollton
Carrollton, Texas

The Finance Department and City Manager's Office are pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the City of Carrollton, Texas for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

This report provides the City Council, City staff, our residents, bondholders, and other interested parties with detailed information concerning the financial position and activities of the City government. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects, and is organized in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and results of operation of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. We also believe that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included.

FORVIS, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, has issued "unmodified" clean opinions on the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and the two should be read in conjunction with each other.

CITY PROFILE

Location

Located in northwest Dallas, southeast Denton, and southwest Collin counties, Carrollton is only 14 miles north of downtown Dallas and 10 miles northeast of the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport. Carrollton is readily accessible via Interstate 35E on the west, the Dallas North Tollway on the east, the President George Bush Turnpike flows east to west through the City, State Highway 121 is to the north, and Interstate Highway 635 is only two miles south of the city limits. The City encompasses approximately 37 square miles with 36 square miles of developable land which is approximately 96% developed.



The City is a home rule city operating under the Council-Manager form of government. The City Council is comprised of the Mayor and seven Council members who enact laws, determine policies, and adopt the annual budget. The City Council also appoints the City Manager. The Basic Financial Statements of the City include all government activities, organizations, and functions for which the City is financially accountable as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standard Board. Based on these criteria, no other governmental organizations are included in this report.

Services Provided

The City provides to its citizens, at the least cost, those services that have proven to be necessary and meaningful. Major services provided under general government and enterprise functions include: police and fire protection, emergency ambulance service, developmental and environmental services, water and sewer services, sanitation services, library services, park and recreational facilities, street and drainage improvements, and general administrative services. The City also offers a 36-hole golf course and an aggressive economic development service. Internal services of the City, accounted for on a cost reimbursement basis, are fleet services, risk management, and employee health and disability coverage.

Accounting System and Budgetary Control

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with the revenues being recorded when available and measurable and expenditures being recorded when the services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's utilities and other proprietary activities are maintained on the accrual basis.

In developing and maintaining the City's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets; and (3) compliance with all applicable rules, regulations, and contractual requirements. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management, and (3) the preciseness of estimates must be balanced with the timeliness of financial reporting.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe that the City's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.



The City Charter provides that the City Council shall adopt the annual budget prepared by City Management. The budget is reviewed by the City Council and is formally adopted by the passage of a budget ordinance. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line items and departments within any fund; however, any revisions that increase the total appropriations of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

Budgetary control has been established at the individual fund level. Financial reports are produced showing budget and actual expenditures by line item and are posted electronically for City management each month.

Individual line items are reviewed and analyzed for budgetary compliance. Personnel expenditures are monitored and controlled at a position level, and capital expenditures are monitored and controlled item by item. Revenue budgets are reviewed monthly.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates.

Regional Economy

According to the Federal Reserve's Beige Book (November 2023) Texas continues to expand, however the region is showing signs of slowing. Manufacturing output continued to grow, while services and retail sales did not. There continues to be a strain on credit conditions which has resulted in a decrease in loans and home sales. Employment in the DFW areas was up an annualized 3.2 percent and trended above the state's annualized increase of 2.6 percent, however, wages are beginning to stabilize in the region. In their December update, the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas reported the following:

Job Growth Annualized (Aug-Oct 22)	Unemployment Rates	Average Hourly Wages	Average Hourly Wage Growth (Year Over Year)
+3.2%	3.4%	\$ 34.40	+2.5%

Carrollton's Position in the Region

Carrollton is home to a diversified group of manufacturing and distribution firms. Products manufactured range from oil well equipment to high-tech components. Distribution and service operations are equally diversified. This diversification is evident in the fact that the top ten taxpayers represent less than 4.75% of the total assessed valuation in the City.



The City also benefits from a well-educated and affluent workforce. According to U.S. Census Bureau's 2021 American Community Survey, Carrollton's median household income of \$92,734 compares favorably to \$76,919 for DWF and \$72,284 for Texas. Also, according to the survey, the workforce is educated with 44.1% of the population having a bachelor's degree or more, compared to 36.8% for DFW and 33.9% for Texas.

The following facts reflect Carrollton's economic condition and outlook:

Carrollton ranks as one of the top cities in the region in corporate investment, job creation, and population growth. Its central location within the region, its proximity to the DFW Airport, Love Field, Downtown Dallas, and the connectivity created by its three DART stations, make Carrollton a preferred location to live, work, and play. Carrollton's City Council has cut property taxes for nine years in a row while maintaining one of the highest ratings in the delivery of municipal services in the DFW Metroplex. Carrollton's 44.9-million square feet of manufacturing and distribution space generates consistently increasing property and business-to-business sales tax revenue for the City, resulting in a well-balanced business-to-residential tax base.

Carrollton ranks high in the state for a quality of work environment. As of September 2023, Carrollton's unemployment was 3.4%, well below the state's rate.

Carrollton has five major business parks - Valwood Industrial Park, Frankford Trade Center,

Austin Ranch, International Business Park and Trinity Mills Industrial Park. Valwood Industrial Park and the Frankford Trade Center are among the premier industrial parks in the Dallas Fort Worth area. As of the third calendar quarter of 2023, the City currently had a 96.3% occupancy rate of its industrial business areas in the city.



Total certified taxable value, not including estimated value for property under protest, for all residential and commercial property in the City was valued at approximately \$21.3 billion for **tax year 2023**, a 11.42% increase from the previous year.

Sales tax collections, which includes mix-drink sales tax, totaled \$50,596,808 in fiscal year 2023, a 3.9% increase from the previous year. This number is a result of a strong economy over the last twelve months. Additionally, DART entered into a contract with its member cities to return



excess sales tax to those cities to fund projects and that benefit the DART system. The City of Carrollton is contracted to received around \$12.6 million and that money is being used to help fund the parking garages in the Trinity Mills Station development.

Future Economic Outlook

The implementation of the Comptroller's change to rule 3.334, which would redistribute sales tax dollars, was delayed due to a lawsuit which was ruled in favor of the municipalities that filed it. However, the necessary changes were made by the Comptroller to come in compliance with the lawsuit findings, and the rule change has been refiled, and cities continue to be in litigation. The city continues to budget conservatively in fiscal year 2024 in preparation for the implementation of the proposed changes. The city's sales tax budget for fiscal year 2023 was increased by 18.83% during the mid-year re-estimated budget for fiscal year 2023 as the city perfomed 29.31% better than projected through June 30, 2023. By the end of fiscal year 2023, the city came in 28.14% over its original budgeted revenue and 7.92% over the revised estimate. The City recognizes its exposure to sales tax volatility and has adopted a sales tax mitigation strategy whereby a portion of sales tax is dedicated to non-recurring capital expenditures.

For fiscal year 2024, property valuations increased 10.88% with a 14.16% increase in residential property and 9.39% increase in commercial and industrial properties. Carrollton has approximately 939 acres of vacant land ready for future development with 710 of those acres currently zoned for commercial and industrial use. This bodes well for the City as these uses generally require a lower level of City services while providing a higher level of revenue to the City, as compared to the typical residential development.

Carrollton's economic future is not without challenges. The City is no longer an outer ring suburb that can simply rely on construction on vacant land to fuel growth in tax base and the economy. As it approaches single family residential build out and vacant commercial tracts become scarce, the City must invest more than ever to keep Carrollton an attractive place to live and work. The City Council, recognizing these trends, has adopted strategic goals that create a vision for the City's future. To obtain this vision, the City has:

- Maintained conservative financial policies and strong financial position that will allow it to react quickly to development opportunities as well as withstanding economic downturns.
- Continuously evaluated the workforce for possible reductions. The savings from continuous evaluation of the workforce has been reinvested in the community through increased capital expenditure, increased code enforcement, and neighborhood reinvestment programs.
- Aggressively pursued transit-oriented development related to the light rail which arrived in the
 City in December 2010. DART's Silver Line project has continued construction with an



expectation of operation in late 2025. This 26 mile line will provide DFW a connection from east to west, through Carrollton, to the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport. Carrollton's multiple rail lines will allow it to eventually become one of the three mass transit rail hubs in the Metroplex. In Fall 2023, construction of the first phase of the Trinity Mills Station Transit Oriented Development master plan commenced. Completion of the first multi-family complex is anticipated by 2025.

Long-term Financial Planning

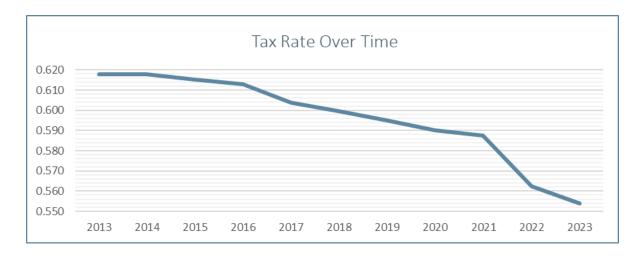
The City Council has adopted a series of financial standards and policies for operating and debt management. Management of the City has made every effort to comply with these standards and policies and believe we are currently in compliance.

Sales tax is the City's second largest General Fund revenue and is also one of its most volatile. It has been the City's experience that rapid increases in sales tax revenues are often followed by rapid declines. Creating a "cap" for the amount of sales tax that can be used in a given year for operating purposes allows the City to manage this volatility, promotes a healthy pay-as-you-go infrastructure re-investment program, and protects the City from rapid revenue declines during times of economic downturns. For fiscal year 2023, sales tax exceeded the "cap" for operating purposes by over \$22.1 million. This excess will be used for one-time non-recurring purposes in the fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 budget cycles.

Annually, a Multi-year Budget is presented to the City Council as part of the budget process. This document forecasts the operating, debt service, and fleet replacement fund operations for the upcoming five years. Additionally, a multi-year Capital Plan is prepared and presented to the City Council as part of the annual budget process.

Carrollton continues its focus to be a city that businesses and families want to call home. For tax year 2023, the City reduced its tax rate to 0.553750 per \$100 assessed value due to the strong growth of its tax base. The City also increased its senior exemption in tax year 2023 to \$87,000. The City has also continued its focus on the investment in infrastructure throughout its boundaries. In fiscal year 2024, the city budgeted over \$120 million in capital funding for new projects funded from debt issuance, non-recurring sources, and tax revenue.





In addition, the City has recognized the long-term financial implications of its pension and retiree health benefits. Regarding pensions, the city has significantly stepped up funding to ensure the long-term sustainability of the plan. The city maintains a healthy fund balance in our Employee Health Fund and continues its regular review of its financial status throughout the year.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit

Article II, Section 2.18 of the City Charter requires an annual audit of the books of account, financial records, and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by independent certified public accountants selected by the City Council. This requirement has been complied with, and the Report of the Independent Auditor's Report has been included in this report.

Additionally, the City's Audit, Finance, and Governance Committee serves as a subcommittee of the City Council and functions as an audit committee to hear and review all recommendations made by the independent auditors.

<u>Certificate of Achievement - Information is updated - Need to confirm receipt.</u>

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificated of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.



In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR), whose contents conform to program standards. Such ACFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City has received a Certificated of Achievement for the last 33 consecutive years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. Appreciation is expressed to City employees throughout the organization, especially those employees who were instrumental in the successful completion of this report.

We would like to thank members of the City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operation of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Erin Rinehart City Manager

Diana Vaughn, CPA Chief Financial Officer

Wine H. Vauy

Melissa Everett, MS Finance Director

Shena Washington, MBA

Controller

City Council

Steve Babick, Mayor

Nancy S. Cline, Mayor Pro Tem, Place 5

H.A. "Rusty Pendleton, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem, Place 7

Christopher Axberg
Place 1

Jason Carpenter Place 2

Richard Fleming Place 3

Dr. Andrew Palacios Place 4

Daisy Palomo Place 6

City Manager

Erin Rinehart

Assistant City Manager

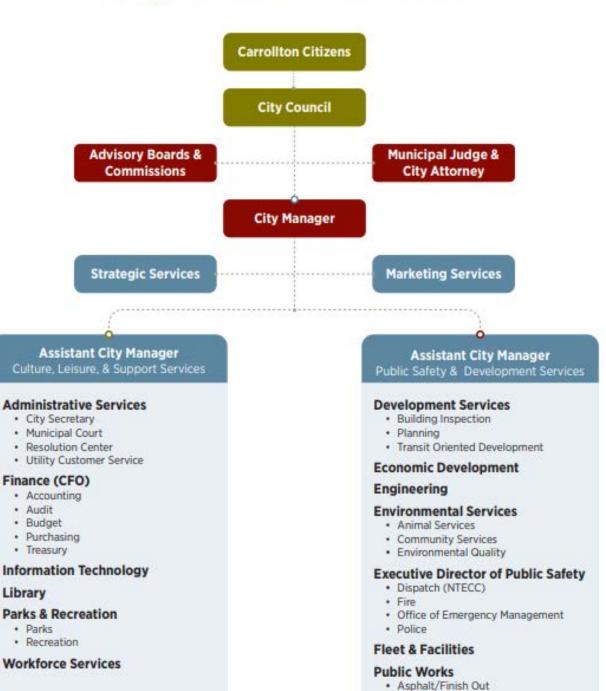
Chrystal Davis

Chief Financial Officer

Diana Vaughn, CPA



Organizational Chart



· Drainage · Meter Services Streets

Water

· Traffic Operations

Library



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Carrollton Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2022

Executive Director/CEO

Christopher P. Morrill





14241 Dallas Parkway, Suite 1100 / Dallas, TX 75254 **P** 972.702.8262 / **F** 972.702.0673

forvis.com

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of Carrollton, Texas Carrollton, Texas

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Carrollton, Texas (City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in *Note 16* to the financial statements, in fiscal year 2023, the City adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.



Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to
 fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures
 include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial
 statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures
 that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the
 effectiveness of City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Management has omitted the pension and other postemployment benefit information that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statement is not affected by this missing information.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report. The other information comprises the introductory section, but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

FORVIS, LLP

Dallas, Texas February 1, 2024



Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

February 01, 2024

As management of the City of Carrollton (City), we offer this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities and financial position of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. In the broadest context, the financial well-being of the government lies in the underlying wealth and willingness of its citizens and property owners to pay adequate taxes combined with the vision of the government's elected and appointed leadership to spend those taxes strategically. This allows the City's tax base, service levels, assets and desirability to be maintained, not just for the current year, but well into the future. Financial reporting is limited in its ability to provide this "big picture" but rather focuses on financial position and changes in financial position. In other words, are revenues and or expenses/expenditures higher or lower than the previous year? Has net position (containing both short and long-term assets and liabilities) or fund balances (the current "spendable" assets less current liabilities) of the government been maintained? We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal (pages I-VII), the statistical section (pages 129-150), as well as information on the City's Council's Strategic Goals, the annual budget and other community information found on the City's website at www.cityofcarrollton.com. It should be noted from the Report of the Independent Auditor's association with various sections of this report and that all of the additional information from the website and other City sources is unaudited and has not been updated for events that may have occurred subsequent to the issuance of the respective report.

IN BRIEF

- The net position of the City at the close of the most recent fiscal year was \$798,817. This number must be viewed in the context that the vast majority of the City's net position of \$435,154 (54.5%) is the net investment in capital assets, and that most capital assets in a government do not directly generate revenue nor can they be sold to generate liquid capital. The net position restricted for specific purposes totals \$10,204 (1.3%). The remaining \$353,459 (44.2%) is the unrestricted net position and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors in accordance with the City's fund designation and fiscal policies. Unrestricted net position increased by \$82,525 in fiscal year 2023.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$325,487. Within this total \$48,863 is restricted by specific legal requirements (such as by debt covenants), \$1,768 is nonspendable for prepaid items and \$211,863 has been committed and assigned to specific types of expenditures. The remaining \$62,993 is an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund and can be used for any lawful purpose.
- The City's long-term liabilities increased by \$56,151 due primarily to the increase of the City's net pension liability caused by a lower-than-expected market performance through the measurement date of December 31, 2022, an increase in bonds payable, and the implementation of GASB 96.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

The City continued to see growth in property tax and sales tax revenues. The Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget section on the last page of this discussion provide additional information on the subject.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of four components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, 3) notes to the financial statements and 4) required supplementary information which includes this management's discussion and analysis and multi-year funding progress on the City's pension plan and retiree health plan. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report also contains other supplementary information as listed in the Table of Contents.

Government-wide financial statements – The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused compensated absences).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish between functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government and administration, public safety, development services, and cultural recreation. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer, golf course and sanitation operations. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 20-21 of this report.

Fund financial statements – A fund is a self-balancing set of accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Funds are also the primary focus of the annual budget process. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories – governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Nonfinancial assets such as governmental buildings, roads, drainage ways, park land and long-term liabilities such as bonds payable or long-term liabilities that will not be paid with current assets are excluded. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financial requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financial decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains twelve governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General, Debt Service, Streets and Drainage, and General and Public Facilities funds, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other eight funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 22-26.

Proprietary Funds – The City maintains two types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer, golf and sanitation operations. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses its internal service funds to account for its fleet services, risk management and employee health and disability programs. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within government-wide financial statements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water and Sewer, Golf Course, and Sanitation funds, since all are considered major funds of the City. All internal service funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 28-32 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 33-75

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements, information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board is included herein, including this discussion and analysis and information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and retiree health benefits to its employees.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position, and, especially net position by category, may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The City's net position was \$798,817 as of September 30, 2023.

The largest portion of the City's net position \$435,154 (54.5%) reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, building, equipment, improvements and infrastructure), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide service to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending, and with exception of business type assets, do not generate direct revenue for the City. They do represent, however, an obligation on the part of the City to maintain these assets into the future. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

An additional portion of the City's net position of \$10,204 (1.3%) represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of \$353,459 (44.2%) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

	CITY OF CARROLLTON'S NET POSITION (Amounts in Thousands)													
	,													
		Government 2022		<u>To</u>	<u>tal</u>	<u>ll</u> 2023								
Current and other		2022		2023		2022		2023		2022		2023		
assets Lease and SBITA	\$	377,756	\$	379,885	\$	54,045	\$	66,079	\$	431,800	\$	445,964		
assets (Capital)				7,238				2,028						
Capital assets, net		485,020		509,527		127,729		129,418		612,749		638,945		
Total Assets	_	862,776		896,650		181,774		197,525		1,044,549	_	1,084,910		
Deferred outflows of														
resources		10,783		43,865		458		2,060		11,241		45,926		
Long-term liabilities		245,918		299,669		10,010		12,410		255,928		312,079		
Other liabilities		17,635		17,896		8,329		7,753		25,965		25,649		
Total Liabilities		263,553		317,565		18,339		20,163		281,893	_	337,728		
Deferred inflows of														
resources		40,096		3,445		1,637		113		41,732		3,558		
Net Position:														
Net investment in														
capital assets		308,108		315,120		117,112		120,034		425,220		435,154		
Restricted		33,991		9,385		2,021		818		36,012		10,204		
Unrestricted		227,812		295,001		43,123		58,458		270,934		353,459		
Total Net Position	\$	569,910	\$	619,507	\$	162,256	\$	179,310	\$	732,166	\$	798,817		

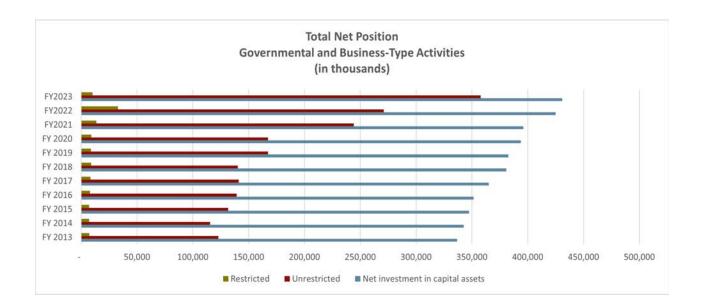
Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

As of September 30, 2023, the City has positive balances in all three categories of net position: both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

Effective October 1, 2022 the City implemented GASB no. 96. Subscription Assets related to this implementation are included in current and other assets in the table above.

Comparative 2022 information presented herein has not been restated for the adoption of GASB96 and GASB94 because the basic financial statements present fiscal year 2022 only.



The current and other assets increased in the Governmental activities by \$2,129 and increased in the Business-type activities by \$12,034. Increase in the Governmental activities assets is primarily due to unspent proceeds from issuance of debt. The increase in current and other assets in Business-type activities are primarily due to cash transfers in for future capital outlay.

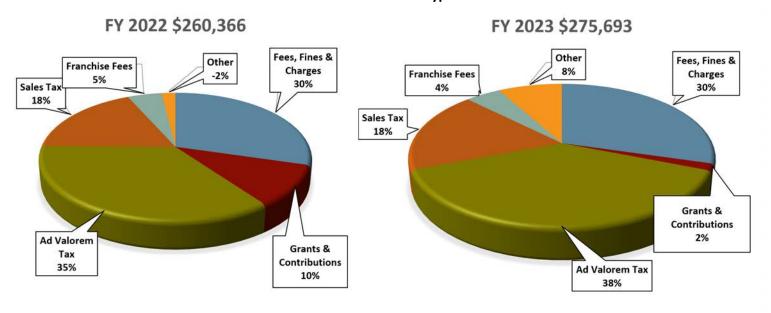
The City's long-term liabilities increased by \$56,151 due primarily to the increase of the City's net pension liability caused by a lower-than-expected market performance through the measurement date of December 31, 2021, an increase in bonds payable, and the implementation of GASB 96.

Analysis of the City's Operations – Overall the City had an increase in net position of \$66,650 or 9.1%.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

Changes in Net Position Revenue by Major Category Governmental and Business-Type Activities



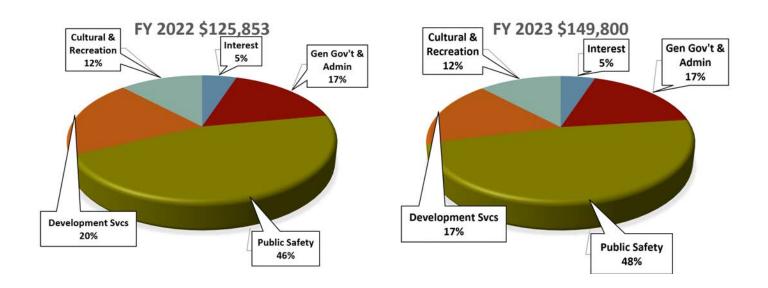
<u>Governmental Activities</u>: Governmental activities net position increased by \$49,598. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$7,013 or 2.28% due to the number of contracts that were in design in fiscal year 2023 and will begin construction in fiscal year 2024. Restricted net position decreased by \$24,606 or (72.4)%. Unrestricted net position increased by \$67,189 or 29.49%.

Excluding transfers from business-type activities, total revenues for governmental activities increased from the previous year by \$2,935. General revenue (excluding transfers) had a net increase of \$35,833 or 23.54%. Ad valorem tax experienced an increase of \$8,167 due to growth in assessed valuations from both new construction and increases in existing values. Additionally, an increase was seen in sales taxes of \$1,891. Other general revenues increased by \$25,776, primarily due to an increase in investment income and a reimbursement of sales tax dollars from DART. Program revenues had a net decrease of \$32,898 primarily due to the receipt of one-time fedral American Rescue Plan Act funding in Fiscal Year 2022, not experienced in 2023. Net transfers to the business-type activities to governmental activities increased by \$12,387 from the previous year due to to capital contributions from the General Fund for automated meter infrasturcure.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

Expenses by Type Governmental Activities



Total expenses for governmental activities increased by \$23,967 or 19.04% primarily due to changes in the GASB 68 Report of TMRS as of December 31, 2022 and technology refreshes throughout the organization.

<u>Business-type Activities:</u> Net position from business-type activities increased by \$17,054 or 10.51% from \$162,255 to \$179,310. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$2,922 or 0.02%. Restricted net position decreased by \$1,203 or (59.51)%. Program revenues for business-type activities decreased by \$3,077 primarily due to a decrease in developer contributions.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

The following table provides a summary of the City's operations for year ended September 30, 2023 with comparative totals for year ended September 30, 2022. Figures shown for 2022 have not been restated for new GASB implementations for Fiscal Year 2023.

CITY OF CARROLLTON'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION

(Amounts in Thousands) **Governmental Activities Business-Type Activities Total** 2022 2022 2023 2022 2023 2023 Revenues Program Revenues: Fees, Fines, and Charges for 13,024 \$ \$ 14,545 66,165 \$ 68,371 \$ 80,710 \$ 81,394 Services Operating Grants and 13,222 2,222 2,222 Contributions 13,222 5,578 297 Capital Grants and Contributions 9,027 1,674 14,605 1,970 General Revenues: 96,925 105,092 96,925 105,092 Ad Valorem Taxes Sales Tax 50,597 50,597 48,706 48,706 Occupancy Tax 174 594 174 594 Franchise Fees 12,390 12,247 12,390 12,247 **Investment Earnings:** Net of change in fair value of 12,087 (1,134)1,424 (8,902)13,511 investments (7,768)Gain on Sale of Capital Assets 326 428 39 85 365 514 Miscellaneous 1,501 7,043 670 510 2,171 7,553 **Total Revenues** \$ 189,048 \$ 205,006 \$ 71,318 \$ 70,686 \$ 260,366 \$ 275,693 **Expenses** General Government and Administration \$ 21,531 \$ 26,458 \$ - \$ - \$ 21,531 \$ 26,458 Public Safety 57,636 71,523 57,636 71,523 **Development Services** 25,031 26,063 25,031 26,063 Cultural and Recreational 15,601 18,747 15,601 18,747 Interest on Long-Term Debt 6,055 7,031 6,055 7,031 Water and Sewer 43,754 48,239 43,754 48,239 Golf 667 667 616 616 Sanitation 10,112 10,365 10,112 10,365 125,855 149,822 54,534 59,221 180,387 209,041 **Total Expenses** Increase in Net Position before Transfers 63,193 55,185 16,784 11,466 79,977 66,650 Transfers 6,799 (5,588)(6,799)5,588 Increase in Net Position 69,993 49,597 9,984 17,054 79,976 66,650 499,917 Net Position October 1 569,910 152,270 162,256 652,187 732,166 \$ 569,910 \$ 619,507 \$ 162,255 \$ 179,310 \$ 732,163 \$ 798,816 Net Position September 30

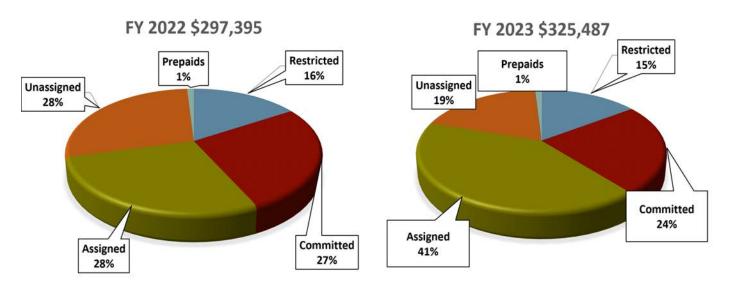
Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

Governmental funds – The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending in the next fiscal year.

Fund Balances by Type Governmental Activities



At the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$325,487. Within this total, \$48,863 is restricted by specific legal requirements, such as by debt covenants, \$1,768 for prepaid expenditures, and \$211,863 has been committed or assigned to specific types of expenditure. The remaining \$62,993 is unassigned fund balance in the General Fund and can be used for any lawful purpose.

One of the City's financial policies is to maintain fund balance in the General Fund equal to 60 days expenditures. When those balances significantly exceed the 60-day target, the excess is transferred to capital project funds to fund pay-as-you-go capital expenditures. During the year, the City experienced a growth in sales tax revenue, the General Fund's second largest revenue. The nature of sales tax in Texas is discussed in note 6 on pages 55-56 of this report. In order to manage this volatile revenue source, the city council adopted a

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

financial policy to transfer sales tax received in excess of the amount budgeted for recurring purposes to capital projects funds to be used for one-time capital expenditures. The fund balance exceeding the City's financial policy of 60 days was addressed during the fiscal year with significant transfers to other funds.

Debt service fund balance decreased in 2023 by \$210. Streets and Drainage Capital Projects fund balance increased by \$10,977 primarily due to the issuance of general obligation bonds and the receipt of transfers in from other funds partiall offset by capital outlay expenditures. The General and Public Facilities Capital Projects fund balance increased by \$26,444 primarily due to new parks general obligation bonds and transfers in that will be expended on future capital outlays.

Proprietary funds – The City's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the respective enterprise funds is \$55,057 for Water and Sewer, \$2,858 for Golf Course, and \$201 for Sanitation. The total of all enterprise funds' unrestricted net position of \$58,117 is decreased by \$341 for the consolidation of the internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds to equal the total unrestricted net position for business-type activities in the entity-wide statements of \$58,458. Change in net position for enterprise funds in 2023 were \$16,392 in the Water and Sewer Fund, \$442 in the Golf Course Fund and \$24 in the Sanitation Fund.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights – Actual revenues collected exceeded management's original estimate of the General Fund's revenues by \$14,565 or 10.63% due primarily to the sales tax and investment income performing above budgetary amounts, conservative budgets practices and the expectation that Rule Change 3.334 would go into effect which would have lowered sales tax revenue. Additionally, expenditures were less than budget primarly due to vacancies reflected in personnel costs.

PENSIONS AND RETIREE HEALTHCARE

Pensions and retiree health care continue to receive negative media attention as governments around the nation struggle to fund these commitments. The City is committed to providing programs in these areas that are fair to both employees and taxpayers and that can be sustained over the long term.

Effective for fiscal year 2015, Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions," an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, created specific reporting requirements for pensions that are different than that used for funding purposes. Both valuations are important as the reporting valuation provides a rigorous uniform measure that can be used to compare the City's pension liabilities to other governments from around the nation. The funding valuation is important as the actuarial methods used (including strategies for repaying any unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities) combined with the City's history of making those contributions provides insights regarding the city's commitment to and the

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

effectiveness of its funding strategy. Information contained in the financial statements themselves, including the first schedule of Required Supplementary Information (RSI), Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, is based on the reporting valuation. The second schedule in the RSI, Schedule of Contributions, is based on the funding valuation. On a reporting basis, the City's financial statements reflect a Net pension Liability (NPL) as of September 30, 2023 of \$45,747 which is 68.71% of the City's annual covered payroll of \$66,582. The NPL increased by \$72,323 from the previous year primarily due to lower than expected investment return. The sizable amount of fiduciary net position invested for the City by TMRS combined with the natural volatility of investment returns from year to year make both the NPL and pension expense volatile.

Effective January 1, 2022, the City re-opened the plan to employees eligible to retire in the City. Employees 60 years of age and with at least ten years of consecutive service with the city will be eligible to pay the same rates as those on the closed retiree health program. This change was made in response to the unaffordability of age-based rates combined with the highest claimant leaving the closed plan. The Total OPEB Liability (TOL) recorded as of September 30, 2023 is \$2,760,208.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The City's investment in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2023, amounts to \$638,945 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, equipment, intangibles, improvements, and infrastructure and construction in progress. The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, for the current fiscal year was 4.28% (5.05% increase for governmental activities and 1.32% increase in business-type activities.) Accurately estimating useful lives for purposes of depreciation can be difficult particularly for infrastructure.

	Capital Assets at Year-End Net of Accumulated Depreciation														
	Governmental Activities Business-Type Activites Total 2022 2023 2022 2023 2022 2023														
		2022	2022		2023										
Land	\$	100,125	\$	100,125	\$	2,378	\$	2,378	\$	102,503	\$	102,503			
Buildings		33,085		30,085		1,867		1,568		34,952		31,653			
Equipment		19,599		19,532		2,828		2,803		22,426		22,335			
Intangibles		2,769		2,019		39		30		2,808		2,048			
Improvements		32,273		34,529		3,303		2,793		35,577		37,322			
Infrastructure		287,225		305,057		111,278		119,337		398,503		424,394			
Construction in Progress		9,944		18,181		6,036		510		15,980		18,690			
Total	\$	485,020	\$	509,527	\$	127,729	\$	129,418	\$	612,748	\$	638,945			

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

Leased and subscription assets are not included in this schedule. Details on leased and subscription assets can be found in Note 4: Capital Assets.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Acquisition of vehicles and equipment totaling \$5.5 million, including \$1.7 million of public safety equipment and vehicles, \$1.8 million of parks equipment and \$239 thousand of public works equipment.
- Parks and recreation improvements totaling \$3.8 million including: \$1.8 million for improvements at McInnish Park, \$1.6 million for Rosemeade Gym and \$186 thousand for Hebron Park along with other Parks improvements.
- Water and sewer infrastructure improvements totaling \$7.3 million, including \$4.0 million for Don Cline Pump Station and \$1.7 million for Nob Hill along other water and sewer improvements.
- Street and Alley Improvements of \$25.9 million, including \$15.0 million in Residential Street replacements, \$1.1 million in street and sidewalk panel replacements, \$2.3 million in alley improvements, and \$7.5 million in arterial, collector, sidewalk and traffic improvements.
- Drainage Improvements of \$3.4 million, including \$1.5 million in storm water improvements for the Denton Drive area, \$500 thousand for Trinity Mills Station and Crosby Road, in addition to other stormwater infrastructure improvements.

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in note 4 on pages 44-45 of this report.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had a total bonded debt of \$224,455 including unamortized premiums. Of this amount, \$216,583 comprises bonded debt backed by the full faith and credit of the government, and \$7,872 represents bonds secured solely by water and sewer revenues.

	Outstanding Debt at Year End Bonds Payable														
	<u>G</u>	overnmen 2022	tal .	Activities 2023		siness-tyj 2022	oe A	ctivities 2023		<u>Tc</u> 2022	<u>tal</u>	2023			
General Obligation Bonds Revenue	\$	208,946	\$	216,583	\$	-	\$	-	\$	208,946	\$	216,583			
Bonds						9,342		7,872	_	9,342		7,872			
Total	\$	208,946	\$	216,583	\$	9,342	\$	7,872	\$	218,288	\$	224,455			

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

During the fiscal year, the City's total debt increased by \$6,167 or 2.83% due to issuance of \$32,097 (including premium) of a new General Obligation Bond new money issue offset by existing debt retirements of \$24,460 and revenue bond retirements of \$1,470.

As a water distribution and sewer collection utility, the City does not have any debt outstanding related to water and sewer treatment. However, it does have long-term contracts with its regional suppliers that have outstanding debt related to the provision of these services. Table 14, "Direct and Contractually Obligated - Property Tax and Revenue Debt," found on page 131, lists the City's pro-rata share of debt that is contractually obligated.

The City's General Obligation and Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond ratings are listed below.

	Standard	
	<u>& Poor's</u>	<u>Fitch</u>
General Obligation Bonds	AAA	AAA
Revenue Bonds	AAA	AAA

Additional information on the City's long term-debt can be found in note 5 on pages 46-49 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS

In the fiscal year 2024 Budget, General Fund recurring revenues are budgeted to increase by 3.70% from the fiscal year 2023 budget with ad valorem taxes making up 54.54% of General Fund budgeted revenues. The certified assessed values for the City increased by 10.66% for the fiscal year 2024 budget, and included over \$1.9 million in value as a result of new construction. The City Council reduced the tax rate by 1.5%. The city maintains the ability to use an unused tax increment in the next budget year which would allow it to raise the tax rate over the 3.5% cap without requiring an election, if needed.

Sales taxes continues to perform above budgetary expectations. The State of Texas proposed a new rule change that could impact the amount of sales tax that the city could receive from its local businesses. The city reduced its Sales and Use Tax budgt to accommodate for this potential decrease.

The City continues to develop commercially. The new Trinity Mills Station Urban Development site broke ground in 2023 and will host an additional transit rail station, office buildings, mixed use, commercial and residential buildings. The city also maintains a strong warehouse district that continues to be rented at capacity due to the close proximity to the airport, major highways and the railway.

The Water and Sewer Operating Fund will see 5% increase in rates for fiscal year 2024 as the city continues its planning for increased debt needs and the implementation of Automated Meter Infrastructure(AMI). The commercial pilot of the AMI is scheduled for implementation in 2024. In December 2023, Fitch maintained its AAA rating of the city's Water and Sewer bonds.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amounts in Thousands Unless Stated Otherwise (Unaudited)

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

The financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. If you have questions about this report or need any additional information, contact the Department of Finance, Attn: Finance Director, at P.O. Box 110535, Carrollton, Texas 75011-0535, e-mail at Accounting@cityofcarrollton.com or call (972) 466-3110.

Government-Wide Statement of Net Position September 30, 2023

Part		Primary Government										
Cash, cash cquivalents, and investments \$ 29,09,132 \$ 1,050,099 \$ 330,082,231 Ad valorem taxes 111,044 - 111,045 Sales taxes 8,784,000 - 8,784,000 Princhise fees 3,217,072 - 8,719,978 8,719,978 Accounts 1 1,538,253 268,117 1,506,370 Other 12,107,683 139,808 23,104,618 Poblic improvement District assessment 1,304,189 3,005,418 22,014,46 Poblic improvements of accumulated amortization (Capital) 4,016,734 40,072 340,972 2,703 Lease assets, net of accumulated amortization (Capital) 1,308,487 2,027,924 5,229,610 Resistance 1,888,487 1,206,866 3,055,681 Equity interest in joint venture 4,395,839 4 5,229,610 Resistance 1,888,487 1,206,866 3,055,81 Equity interest in joint venture 5,481,322 4 2,99,43 3,93,53 Equity interest in joint venture 1,882,402 2,202,40 3,93,53 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Total</th>							Total					
Receivables (net of allowance for doubtful accounts): Ad valorem taxes		_										
Advancem taxes		\$	279,039,132	\$	51,050,099	\$	330,089,231					
Sales taxes			111 044		_		111 044					
Parachise fees					_							
Accoratis 1,538,253 268,117 1,006,370 Other					_							
Other Public Improvement District assessment 12,107,688 193,888 12,301,461 Due from other governments 25,703 - 10,364,180 Due from other governments 32,703 340,972 2-7-1 Lease assets, net of accumulated amoritzation (Capital) 4,036,745 20,27,924 52,292,610 BBTR Assets, net of accumulated amoritzation (Capital) 98,487 - 59,8487 Prepaids items 1,388,815 1,206,866 2,027,924 52,393,698,681 Equity increst in joint venture 4,395,839 1,206,866 3,995,681 Equity increst in joint venture 4,395,839 4,299,403 59,130,723 Restricted assets: 7 1,207,200 4,299,403 59,130,723 Restricted assets: 8 1,207,200 4,299,403 59,130,723 Land 100,124,774 2,377,918 102,502,692 Buildings 83,161,60 19,998,737 109,314,326 Equity ment 597,60869 9,833,33 69,444,172 Infrastricture 6,411,444 16,166,56 80,848,20 <td></td> <td></td> <td>- , .,</td> <td></td> <td>8,719,978</td> <td></td> <td></td>			- , .,		8,719,978							
Public Improvement District assessment 10,364,180	Accrued interest		1,538,253		268,117		1,806,370					
Due from other governments	Other		12,107,638		193,808		12,301,446					
Internal balances	Public Improvement District assessment		10,364,180		-		10,364,180					
Lease assets, not of accumulated amortization (Capital) 4,036,745 4,036,745 SBITA Assets, not of accumulated amortization (Capital) 3,201,686 2,027,924 5,229,610 Inventories 9,8,87 1,206,866 3,095,681 Equity interest in joint venture 4,395,839 1,206,866 3,095,681 Land held for redevelopment 3,824,754 - 3,824,754 Testriced assets: 2 1,201,200 4,299,403 5,913,072 Cash, cash equivalents, and investments 5,48,31,320 4,299,403 5,913,072 Capital assets: 1 100,124,774 2,377,918 100,250,260 Equipment 5,9760,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 Infrastracture 435,395,641 8,881,616 19,998,757 109,814,926 Equipment 5,9760,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 11,816,606 89,324,102 Improvements 64,114,444 16,169,676 80,284,102 11,856,606 59,988 11,856,102 281,655,818 74,864,122 Total assets 8,665,1139 197,525,101			25,703		-		25,703					
SBTTA Assets, net of accumulated amortization (Čapital) 3,01,686 2,027,924 5,229,610 Inventories 98,487 - 89,487 Pepais items 1,888,815 1,206,866 3,095,681 Equity interest in joint venture 3,824,754 - 3,824,754 Equity interest in joint venture 3,824,754 - 3,824,754 Estricted care 3,824,754 - - 4,395,839 Land led for redevelopment 3,824,754 - - 3,824,754 Capital assets: - - - - 2,377,918 10,502,602 10,918,149,606 10,998,757 10,931,493,606					340,972		-					
Inventorics					.							
Pepalos items					2,027,924							
Equity interest in joint venture 4,395,839 4,395,839 Land held for redevelopment 3,824,754 - 3,824,754 Cash, cash code quivalents, and investments 54,831,320 4,299,403 59,130,723 Capital assets: 100,124,774 2,377,918 102,520,602 Buildings 89,816,169 19,998,757 109,814,926 Equipment 59,760,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 Intangibles 10,756,801 828,392 11,853,931 Infrastructure 435,598,641 28,162,6481 73,486,412 Infrastructure 435,598,641 28,162,6481 73,486,412 Construction in progress 88,651,139 197,525,101 1,094,176,240 Total assets 89,651,139 197,525,101 1,094,176,240 Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 9,322 26,676 35,998 Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 6,914,411 294,006 7,208,417 Persion contributions after measurement date 5,990,685 2,65,00 6,257,245 Difference in expected and actua					-							
Land helf for redevelopment 3,824,754 . 3,824,754 Restricted sets:	1				1,206,866							
Restricted assets: A 4,831,320 A,299,403 59,10,720 Capital assets: Land 100,124,774 2,377,918 102,502,692 Buildings 89,816,169 19,998,757 109,814,926 Equipment 59,708,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 Intragples 10,756,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 Intragprovements 64,114,444 16,169,676 80,284,120 Infrastructure 433,598,641 28,126,5481 734,864,120 Infrastructure 483,598,618 28,126,5481 734,864,120 Accumulated depreciation 2286,224,8559 201,515,187 448,940,949 Accumulated depreciation of resources Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 9,322 26,676 55,986 Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 6,914,411 294,006 72,08,417 Presion contributions after measurement date 5,990,685 26,560 5,259,817 Ling depreciation affer measurement date 1,944,005 21,475,006 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>					-							
Capital assets: Capital as			3,824,754		-		3,824,754					
Capital assets: 100,124,774 2,377,918 102,502,602 Buildings 89,816,169 19,998,757 109,814,926 Equipment 59,760,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 Intangibles 10,756,801 828,392 11,585,193 Improvements 64,114,444 16,169,676 80,284,120 Construction in progress 18,180,600 509,594 18,690,194 Accumulated depreciation (286,824,855) (201,515,187) (488,340,042) Total assets Deferred outflows of resources Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 9,322 26,676 55,998 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 6,914,411 294,006 72,084,17 Pension contributions after measurement date 5,990,685 266,560 6,257,245 Difference in projected and actual pension experience 1,119,007 125,750 12,447,57 Cotal deferred outflows of resources 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Total deferred outflows of resource 315,443 2,060,328			54 921 220		4 200 402		50 120 722					
Lind 100,124,774 2,377,918 102,502,692 Buildings 88,816,169 19,998,757 108,814,926 Equipment 59,760,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 Intragibles 10,756,801 828,392 11,555,193 Improvements 64,114,444 16,169,676 80,284,120 Infrastructure 453,598,641 281,265,481 734,864,122 Construction in progress 18,18,106,00 509,594 18,690,194 Accumulated depreciation (286,824,855) (201,515,187) (488,340,042) Total assets Deferred outflows of resources 59,665,139 197,525,101 1,094,176,240 Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 9,322 26,676 35,998 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 6,914,411 294,006 7,208,417 Pension contributions after measurement date 5,990,685 266,560 6,257,245 Difference in expected and actual earnings on pension assets 30,959,068 1,473,086 24,244,052 Total deferred outflows of resources 1,119,007 125,750<			34,831,320		4,299,403		59,130,723					
Buildings			100 124 774		2 277 019		102 502 602					
Equipment 59,760,869 9,783,303 69,544,172 Intangibles 10,755,6801 828,392 11,585,193 Improvements 64,114,444 16,169,676 80,284,120 Infrastructure 453,598,641 281,265,481 734,864,122 Construction in progress 18,180,600 509,594 18,690,194 Accumulated depreciation 286,623,4855 (201,515,187) (488,340,042) Total assets 896,651,139 197,525,101 1,094,176,240 Deferred outflows of resources Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 9,322 26,676 35,998 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 9,932 266,560 6,257,245 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 49,481 2,940,9685 266,560 6,257,245 Difference in expected and actual earnings on pension assets 30,950,966 1,475,086 32,242,052 Total deferred outflows of resources 16,461,549 4,486,754 20,948,303 Accounts payable 16,461,549 4,486,754												
Intagibles												
Improvements												
Infrastructure	2											
Secticate												
Accumulated depreciation (286,824,855) (201,515,187) (488,340,042)												
Deferred outflows of resources Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 9,322 26,676 35,998 26,5161 294,006 7,208,417 294,006 7,208,417 294,006 294,007 2												
Deferred outflows of resources Page	•											
Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 9,322 26,676 35,988 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 6,914,411 294,006 7,208,417 Pension contributions after measurement date 5,990,685 266,560 6,257,245 Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets 30,950,966 1,473,086 32,424,052 Liabilities Liabilities Accounts payable 16,461,549 4,486,754 20,948,303 Accounts payable 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Unearned revenue 315,443 - 315,443 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due within one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actua	Total assets		690,031,139		197,323,101		1,094,170,240					
Difference in expected and actual pension experience 6,914,411 294,006 7,208,417 Pension contributions after measurement date 5,990,685 266,560 6,257,245 Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets 30,950,966 1,473,086 32,424,052 Liabilities Accounts payable 16,461,549 4,486,754 20,948,303 Accrued interest 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Uneamed revenue 315,443 - 315,443 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Noncurrent liabilities 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,883 Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,883 Due in more than one year 315,454,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224<												
Pension contributions after measurement date 5,990,685 266,560 6,257,245 Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets 30,950,966 1,473,086 32,424,052 Total deferred outflows of resources 43,865,384 2,060,328 45,925,712 Liabilities Accounts payable 16,461,549 4,486,754 20,948,303 Account interest 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Unearmed revenue 315,443 - 315,443 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Nonurrent liabilities: Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,883 Due within one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,8												
Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets 30,950,966 1,473,086 32,424,052 Total deferred outflows of resources 43,865,384 2,060,328 45,925,712 Liabilities Liabilities 4,486,754 20,948,303 Accounts payable 16,461,549 4,486,754 20,948,303 Accrued interest 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Uncamed revenue 315,443 - 3,140,747 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Noncurrent liabilities 2 2,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due within one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources 565,566 - 565,566 Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 482,047 - <												
Cotal deferred outflows of resources 43,865,384 2,060,328 45,925,712 Liabilities Accounts payable 16,461,549 4,486,754 20,948,303 Accord interest 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Uncarned revenue 315,443 - 315,443 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Noncurrent liabilities Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due in more than one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources												
Clabilities	. ,											
Accounts payable 16,461,549 4,486,754 20,948,303 Accrued interest 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Uncarned revenue 315,443 - 315,443 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Noncurrent liabilities: - - 3,140,747 Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due in more than one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903	Total aejerrea outjiows of resources		43,603,364		2,000,328		43,923,712					
Accrued interest 1,119,007 125,750 1,244,757 Unearned revenue 315,443 - 315,443 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due in more than one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 315,120,145 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>												
Unearned revenue 315,443 - 315,443 Customer deposits payable - 3,140,747 3,140,747 Noncurrent liabilities: - 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due in more than one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for:							20,948,303					
Customer deposits payable					125,750							
Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due in more than one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 435,154,095 435,154,095			315,443		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Due within one year 24,049,719 1,083,864 25,133,583 Due in more than one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 435,154,095 435,154,095			-		3,140,747		3,140,747					
Due in more than one year 275,618,822 11,325,678 286,944,500 Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 435,154,095			24.040.510		1 000 064		25 122 502					
Total liabilities 317,564,540 20,162,793 337,727,333 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 435,154,095 435,154,095												
Deferred inflows of resources Section Se	·											
Deferred charges on refunding 565,566 - 565,566 Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net position Net position Security Sec	Total liabilities	-	317,364,340		20,162,793		331,121,333					
Difference in expected and actual pension experience 1,945,359 92,449 2,037,808 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability - 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 435,154,095 435,154,095	Deferred inflows of resources											
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability 224 224 Deferred inflows related to leases 482,047 - 482,047 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for:	Deferred charges on refunding		565,566		-		565,566					
Deferred inflows related to leases	Difference in expected and actual pension experience		1,945,359		92,449		2,037,808					
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability 452,140 20,118 472,258 Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 435,154,095 435,154,095	Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability		-		224		224					
Total deferred inflows of resources 3,445,112 112,791 3,557,903 Net position 8 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for: 435,154,095 435,154,095			482,047		-		482,047					
Net position Net investment in capital assets 120,033,950 Restricted for: 120,033,950 120,033,950	Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability		452,140		20,118		472,258					
Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for:	Total deferred inflows of resources		3,445,112		112,791		3,557,903					
Net investment in capital assets 315,120,145 120,033,950 435,154,095 Restricted for:	Net position		_	_	_							
Restricted for:	•		315,120,145		120,033,950		435,154,095					
Debt service 5,237,181 818,323 6,055,504												
	Debt service		5,237,181		818,323		6,055,504					
Capital projects 1,589,948 - 1,589,948	Capital projects				-							
Special revenue, public safety 2,558,349 - 2,558,349					-							
Unrestricted 295,001,248 58,457,572 353,458,820					58,457,572							
Total net position \$ 619,506,871 \$ 179,309,845 \$ 798,816,716	Total net position	\$	619,506,871	\$	179,309,845	\$	798,816,716					

Government-Wide Statement of Activities For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

			Program Revenues					Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position						
Program Activities		Expenses	F	ees, Fines, and Charges for Services		Operating Grants and Contributions		Capital Grants and Contributions		Governmental Activities	E	Business-Type Activities		Total
Governmental activities:														
General government and administration	\$	26,457,923	\$	235,170	\$	981,038	\$	-	\$	(/ / /	\$	-	\$	(25,241,715)
Public safety		71,523,237		8,405,815		448,019		-		(62,669,403)		-		(62,669,403)
Development services		26,062,521		1,655,177		792,683		1,673,577		(21,941,084)		-		(21,941,084)
Cultural and recreational		18,747,089		2,727,384		-		-		(16,019,705)		-		(16,019,705)
Interest and fiscal charges		7,031,007		-	_	-	_	-	_	(7,031,007)				(7,031,007)
Total governmental activities		149,821,777		13,023,546	_	2,221,740	_	1,673,577	_	(132,902,914)		<u>-</u> _		(132,902,914)
Business-type activities:														
Water and Sewer		48,239,139		55,045,831		-		296,688		-		7,103,380		7,103,380
Golf		616,188		883,646		-		-		-		267,458		267,458
Sanitation		10,365,281		12,441,234	_	<u> </u>	_		_			2,075,953		2,075,953
Total business-type activities		59,220,608		68,370,711	_		_	296,688	_			9,446,791		9,446,791
Total government	\$	209,042,385	\$	81,394,257	\$	2,221,740	\$	1,970,265	_	(132,902,914)	_	9,446,791	_	(123,456,123)
	Gen	eral revenues:												
	Ta	ixes:												
		Ad valorem								105,091,592		-		105,091,592
		Sales								50,596,808		-		50,596,808
		Occupancy								594,040		-		594,040
				pon gross receij						12,247,092		-		12,247,092
					air	value of investme	ent	S		12,086,664		1,424,011		13,510,675
		ain on sale of ca	pital	assets						428,391		85,210		513,601
		iscellaneous								7,042,950		509,722		7,552,672
	Tran	sfers							_	(5,588,059)		5,588,059		-
				U		ies and transfers			_	182,499,478		7,607,002		190,106,480
				hange in net po	siti	on				49,596,564		17,053,793		66,650,357
		position at begin							_	569,910,307		162,256,052		732,166,359
	Net	position at end	of ye	ear					\$	619,506,871	\$	179,309,845	\$	798,816,716

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds September 30, 2023

Cash and cash equivalents	Assets		General		Debt Service		Streets and Drainage		General and Public Facilities		Other Governmental Funds		Total Governmental Funds
Receivables (net, where applicables, of allowance for doubtffi alecounts): Ad valorent taxes 111,044	Cod and and aminutary	6	57 100 002	e	5 100 211	6	117.057.107	e.	(5.9(2.900	dr.	(7.500.664	•	211 001 054
May a langer maxes 111,044 111,044 111,045 111	Receivables (net, where applicable, of	3	56,180,983	\$	5,100,311	3	117,057,196	2	65,863,800	\$	67,399,664	2	311,801,954
Principies 3,217,072	,		_		111,044		-		_		_		111,044
Accreta inferrest	Sales taxes		8,784,000		-		-		-		-		8,784,000
Chefree Chef	Franchise fees		3,217,072		-		-		-		-		3,217,072
Due from other governments	Accrued interest		357,708		25,826		541,211		232,391		272,831		1,429,967
Proper differed 1,676,061	Other		2,640,413		-		-		7,973,833				11,097,114
Table Tabl			-		-		-		-				
Total assets			1,676,061		-		-		-		92,387		
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	Land held for redevelopment	_	-	_	-	_	-		3,824,754	_	-	_	3,824,754
Liabilities	Total assets	\$	72,856,237	\$	5,237,181	\$	117,598,407	\$	77,894,778	\$	68,473,453	\$	342,060,056
Coccounts payable S													
Unearned revenue 22,126 - 72,000 - 221,317 315,443 Total liabilities 6,652,613 - 4,813,591 1,319,233 1,775,386 14,560,823 Deferred inflows of resources Deferred inflows of resources 4,464 - - 20,806 456,777 482,047 Unavailable revenue 1,534,614 - - - - - - 1,530,150 Total deferred inflows of resources 1,534,614 - - - - - - - - - - 1,530,150 - - - - - - 2,0,806 456,777 482,047 - - - - 1,530,150 - - - - - 2,012,197 - - - 2,012,197 - - - - 2,012,197 - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td>Liabilities</td> <td></td>	Liabilities												
Deferred inflows of resources Deferred inflows of resources Deferred inflows of resources Deferred inflows of resources 1,530,150	Accounts payable	\$	6,630,487	\$	-	\$	4,741,591	\$	1,319,233	\$	1,554,069	\$	14,245,380
Deferred inflows of resources Deferred inflows related to leases 4,464 20,806 456,777 482,047 1,530,150 20,806 456,777 482,047 1,530,150	Unearned revenue		22,126	_	-	_	72,000		-	_	221,317	_	315,443
Deferred inflows related to leases 4,464 - 20,806 456,777 482,047 1,530,150 - - - - - - 1,530,150	Total liabilities		6,652,613	_	-	_	4,813,591		1,319,233	_	1,775,386		14,560,823
Deferred inflows related to leases 4,464 - 20,806 456,777 482,047 1,530,150 - - - - - - 1,530,150	Deferred inflows of resources												
Total deferred inflows of resources 1,534,614 - - 20,806 456,777 2,012,197 Fund balances: Nonspendable for: Prepaid items 1,676,061 - - - 92,387 1,768,448 Restricted for: Debt service - 5,237,181 - - - 5,237,181 Streets and drainage - - 16,036,584 - - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 - - 5,919,661 - - 5,919,661 - - 2,414,906 - - - 2,414,906 - - - - - - - <			4,464		-		-		20,806		456,777		482,047
Fund balances: Nonspendable for: Prepaid items 1,676,061 92,387 1,768,448 Restricted for: Debt service - 5,237,181 5,237,181 Streets and drainage - 16,036,584 - 16,036,584 Public facilities 16,036,584 Public facilities 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other capital projects 5,019,661 Other capital projects 5,919,661 Other purposes 19,254,771 Other purposes 19,254,771 Other purposes 19,254,771 Street rehabilitation 49,518,355 Capital projects 2,7974,883 Assigned to: Streets and drainage - 47,229,877 Public facilities 47,229,877 Public facilities 15,494,260 Other purposes 15,494,260 Other purposes 15,494,260 Other purposes 15,494,260 Other purposes 15,494,260 Unassigned 62,992,949 Total fund balances 64,669,010 5,237,181 112,784,816 76,554,739 66,241,290 325,487,036	Unavailable revenue		1,530,150		-		-	_	<u> </u>				1,530,150
Nonspendable for: Prepaid items 1,676,061 - - - 92,387 1,768,448 Restricted for: Debt service - 5,237,181 - - - 5,237,181 Streets and drainage - - 16,036,584 - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other capital projects - - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other purposes - - - - 19,254,771 20,214,906 20,291,498 20,291,498 20,291,498 20,291,498 20,291,498 20,291,498 20,291,498 20,291,498	Total deferred inflows of resources		1,534,614	_	-		-		20,806	_	456,777		2,012,197
Nonspendable for: Prepaid items 1,676,061 - - - 92,387 1,768,448 Restricted for: Debt service - 5,237,181 - - - 5,237,181 Streets and drainage - - 16,036,584 - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other capital projects - - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other purposes - - - - 19,254,771 20,214,906 20,214,906 20,214,906 20,291,835 20,291,835 20,291,835 20,291,835 20,291,835 20,291,835	Fund balances:												
Prepaid items 1,676,061 - - - 92,387 1,768,448 Restricted for: Use services 5,237,181 - - 92,387 1,768,448 Debt service 5,237,181 - - - 5,237,181 Streets and drainage - - 16,036,584 - - 5,919,661 Other capital projects - - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other capital projects - - - - 19,254,771 19,254,771 Other purposes - - - - 2,414,906 2,414,906 Committed to: - - - - 2,414,906 2,414,906 Committed to: - - - - - - 49,518,355 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -													
Debt service			1,676,061		-		-		-		92,387		1,768,448
Streets and drainage - - 16,036,584 - - 16,036,584 Public facilities - - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other capital projects - - - - 19,254,771 19,254,771 Other purposes - - - - 2,414,906 2,414,906 Committed to: Street rehabilitation - - 49,518,355 - - 49,518,355 Capital projects - - - - 27,974,883 27,974,883 Assigned to: - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Streets and drainage - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - - 70,635,078 - - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 Other purposes - - - - 1,010,083 1,010,083 Unassigned 62,992,949 - -	Restricted for:												
Public facilities - - 5,919,661 - 5,919,661 Other capital projects - - - 19,254,771 19,254,771 Other purposes - - - 2,414,906 2,414,906 Committed to: Street rehabilitation - - 49,518,355 - - 49,518,355 Capital projects - - - 27,974,883 27,974,883 Assigned to: Streets and drainage - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - - 70,635,078 - - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 Other purposes - - - - 1,010,083 1,010,083 Unassigned 62,992,949 - -	Debt service		-		5,237,181		-		-		-		5,237,181
Other capital projects - - - 19,254,771 19,254,771 Other purposes - - - 2,414,906 2,414,906 Committed to: - - 49,518,355 - - 49,518,355 Capital projects - - - - 27,974,883 27,974,883 Assigned to: - - - - - - - 47,229,877 Public facilities -	Streets and drainage		-		-		16,036,584		-		-		16,036,584
Other purposes - - - 2,414,906 2,414,906 Committed to: Street rehabilitation - 49,518,355 - - 49,518,355 Capital projects - - - 27,974,883 27,974,883 Assigned to: Streets and drainage - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - - 70,635,078 - - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 Other purposes - - - - - 1010,083 1,010,083 Unassigned 62,992,949 - - - - 62,992,949 Total fund balances 64,669,010 5,237,181 112,784,816 76,554,739 66,241,290 325,487,036			-		-		-		5,919,661		-		
Committed to: Street rehabilitation - 49,518,355 - 49,518,355 Capital projects - - - 27,974,883 27,974,883 Assigned to: Streets and drainage - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - - 70,635,078 - - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 Other purposes - - - - 1,010,083 1,010,083 Unassigned 62,992,949 - - - - 62,992,949 Total fund balances 64,669,010 5,237,181 112,784,816 76,554,739 66,241,290 325,487,036			-		-		-		-				
Street rehabilitation - - 49,518,355 - - 49,518,355 Capital projects - - - - 27,974,883 27,974,883 Assigned to: Streets and drainage - - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - - 70,635,078 - - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 Other purposes - - - - - 1,010,083 1,010,083 Unassigned 62,992,949 - - - - 62,992,949 Total fund balances 64,669,010 5,237,181 112,784,816 76,554,739 66,241,290 325,487,036			-		-		-		-		2,414,906		2,414,906
Capital projects - - - 27,974,883 27,974,883 Assigned to: - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Streets and drainage - - - - 70,635,078 - - 70,635,078 Public facilities - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 Other capital projects - - - - 1,010,083 1,010,083 Other purposes - - - - - 62,992,949 Unassigned 62,992,949 - - - - 62,992,949 Total fund balances 64,669,010 5,237,181 112,784,816 76,554,739 66,241,290 325,487,036							40.510.355						40.510.255
Assigned to: 47,229,877 - 47,229,877 Streets and drainage - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - - - 70,635,078 - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 15,494,260 10,0083 1,010,083 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>49,518,355</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>27 074 992</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-		-		49,518,355		-		27 074 992		
Streets and drainage - - 47,229,877 - - 47,229,877 Public facilities - - - - 70,635,078 - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 Other purposes - - - - - 1,010,083 1,010,083 Unassigned 62,992,949 - - - - - 62,992,949 Total fund balances 64,669,010 5,237,181 112,784,816 76,554,739 66,241,290 325,487,036			-		-		-		-		27,974,883		27,974,003
Public facilities - - - 70,635,078 - 70,635,078 Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,494,260 15,494,260 15,494,260 10,10,083 1,010,083			_		_		47 229 877		_		_		47 229 877
Other capital projects - - - - 15,494,260 15,			_		_		47,227,077		70 635 078		_		
Other purposes Unassigned - - - - 1,010,083 1,010,083 Total fund balances 62,992,949 - - - - - 62,992,949 Total fund balances			-		-		-				15,494 260		
Unassigned 62,992,949 - - - - 62,992,949 Total fund balances 64,669,010 5,237,181 112,784,816 76,554,739 66,241,290 325,487,036			_		_		_		_				
			62,992,949	_	-		-		-	_	-		
Total liabilities and fund balances \$ 72,856,237 \$ 5,237,181 \$ 117,598,407 \$ 77,894,778 \$ 68,473,453 \$ 342,060,056	Total fund balances		64,669,010	_	5,237,181		112,784,816		76,554,739	_	66,241,290		325,487,036
	Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	72,856,237	\$	5,237,181	\$	117,598,407	\$	77,894,778	\$	68,473,453	\$	342,060,056

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to Statement of Net Position September $30,\,2023$

Total fund balance - total governmental funds			\$	325,487,036
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different be	ecause:			
PID Assessment Receivable is not a current financial resource and therefore is not reported in governmental funds balance sheet.				10,364,180
Equity investment in Joint Venture is not a current financial resource and therefore is not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.				4,395,839
Leased and subscription assets are not a current financial resource.				7,238,431
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. Includes capital assets of Internal Service Funds.				509,527,443
Deferred outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds: Pension contributions after measurement date Difference in expected and actual Pension Experience Difference in actual OPEB experience Difference in pension investment returns		5,990,685 6,914,411 9,322 30,950,966		43,865,384
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as insurance and fleet management, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position (net of amount allocated to business-type activities, capital assets, and long-term liabilities). Internal Service Fund balances are not included in other reconciling items.				
Current assets Accounts payable Net amount allocated to business-type activities	\$	23,406,162 (2,202,428) (340,972)		20,862,762
Interest payable on long-term debt does not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in the governmental funds balance sheet.				(1,119,007)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, therefore, they are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. Does include Internal Service Funds' noncurrent liabilities. Due within one year Due in more than one year	\$	24,063,460 275,618,822		(299,682,282)
Deferred inflows for unavailable revenues are not reported in governmentwide statements.				1,530,150
Deferred inflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds: Difference in expected and actual pension experience Charges on refunding OPEB assumption change		(1,945,359) (565,566) (452,140)		(2.062.065)
		(432,140)	Φ.	(2,963,065)
Net position of governmental activities			\$	619,506,871

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

	General]	Debt Service		Streets and Drainage		General and Public Facilities		Other Governmental Funds		Total Governmental Funds
Revenues											
Taxes:											
Ad valorem	\$ 69,709,454	\$	27,428,890	\$	2,947,214	\$	-	\$	4,306,119	\$	104,391,677
Penalty and interest	634,408		65,507		-		-		-		699,915
Sales	50,596,808		-		-		-		-		50,596,808
911 fees	1,078,814		-		-		-		-		1,078,814
Occupancy	-		-		-		-		594,040		594,040
Franchise fees	12,052,115		-		-		194,977		-		12,247,092
Assessments	-		-		-		-		133,271		133,271
Charges for services	5,667,796		-		-		-		282,908		5,950,704
Intergovernmental	1,416,013		-		-		269,717		1,131,150		2,816,880
Licenses and permits	2,644,583		-		-		-		9,225		2,653,808
Fines and forfeitures	2,651,485		-		-		60,130		401,449		3,113,064
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of											
investments	4,783,473		41,716		3,495,102		1,150,610		1,914,813		11,385,714
PID assessment revenue	-		-		-		-		1,193,769		1,193,769
Miscellaneous	314,776		-		-		6,676,893		216,942		7,208,611
Total Revenues	151,549,725		27,536,113		6,442,316		8,352,327		10,183,686		204,064,167
Expenditures Current:											
General government and administration	21,488,582		_		_		_		_		21,488,582
Public safety	69,954,555		_		_		_		439,784		70,394,339
Development services	9,818,879		_		_		_		.52,70.		9,818,879
Cultural and recreational	14,601,481		_		_		_		977,665		15,579,146
PID Development Reimbursement	- 1,001,101		_		_		_		1,193,770		1,193,770
Capital outlay	2,535,812		_		28,876,832		12,782,681		9,441,100		53,636,425
Debt service:	_,,,,,,_				,		,,,		-,,		,,
Principal retirement	1,518,395		16,855,000		_		159,840		_		18,533,235
Interest and fiscal charges	757,981		8,276,872		_		1,569		_		9,036,422
Total Expenditures	120,675,685		25,131,872	_	28,876,832	_	12,944,090	_	12,052,319	_	199,680,798
Total Experiments			-, - ,	_	-,,				7:- 7		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)											
expenditures	30,874,040		2,404,241		(22,434,516)	_	(4,591,763)	_	(1,868,633)	_	4,383,369
Other financing sources (uses):											
SBITA issued	2,535,812		-		-		-		-		2,535,812
Bonds issued	-		2,956,835		14,133,165		1,000,000		10,050,000		28,140,000
Premium on bonds issued	-		-		4,227,254		-		-		4,227,254
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-		(5,571,060)		-		-		-		(5,571,060)
Transfers in	7,047,425		-		15,050,977		30,435,304		3,007,000		55,540,706
Transfers out	(60,763,608)		-		-		(400,000)		-		(61,163,608)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(51,180,371)		(2,614,225)		33,411,396		31,035,304		13,057,000	_	23,709,104
Net change in fund balances	(20,306,331)		(209,984)		10,976,880		26,443,541		11,188,367		28,092,473
Fund balances at beginning of year	84,975,341		5,447,165		101,807,936	_	50,111,198	_	55,052,923	_	297,394,563
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 64,669,010	\$	5,237,181	\$	112,784,816	\$	76,554,739	\$	66,241,290	\$	325,487,036

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds			\$ 28,092,473
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different	because:		
The City's share of net gain from investment in joint venture is not reflected in fund fina	ancial stater	nents	1,019,964
Revenue from court warrants for the City not recognized in fund financial statements or basis is recognized in the government-wide financial statements on the accrual basis	the modifi	ied accrual	112,502
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount of capital outlay recorded as capital, leased and subscription assets in the current period.			46,940,779
The net effect of various transactions involving capital assets			
Capital contributions Asset retirements/disposals/adjustments	\$	1,078,437 (424,402)	654,035
Principal payments on leases Amortization of lease assets			722,360 (738,746)
SBITA Payment SBITA Amortization			1,661,788 (1,167,425)
Depreciation expense on capital assets is reported in the government-wide statement of activities, but does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation expense is not reported as expenditure in governmental funds.			(23,003,486)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to gove funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current fina resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net per Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items whereas the amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related SBITA Issued	ncial osition. hen debt is s. This	(2.525.912)	
Bonds issued		(2,535,812) (28,140,000)	
Premium on bonds issued		(4,227,254)	
Bond principal retirement		16,855,000	
Payment to refunding bond escrow agent Change in accrued interest on Bonds Payable		5,571,060 (80,246)	
Amortization of bond premiums		2,350,289	
Amortization of deferred charges on refundings		100,023	(10,106,940)
Expenditures are recognized in the governmental funds when paid or due for items not normally paid with available financial resources. However, the Statement of Activities is presented on an accrual basis and expenses are reported when incurred. This amount is the net effect of these differences. Compensated absences expenses	\$	1,063,800	
Pension costs & OPEB, net	-	(1,287,832)	(224,032)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and fleet management, to individual funds. The net revenue of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities net of amount allocated to business-type activities and depreciation expense. Change in net position	\$	3,032,679	
· 1	•) - Jere	

Net of amount allocated to business activities Depreciation expense	195,079 2,405,534	5,633,292
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	49,596,564

General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

		Budgete	d Amo	ounts								
		Original		Final		Actual GAAP Basis		Adjustments Budget Basis		Actual Budget Basis		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:												(*************************************
Taxes:												
Ad valorem	S	72,896,665	S	73,459,398	\$	69,709,454	\$	_	\$	69,709,454	S	(3,749,944)
Penalty and interest		300,000		300,000		634,408		_		634,408	-	334,408
Sales		39,486,402		46,881,859		50,596,808		_		50,596,808		3,714,949
911 fees		1,061,408		1,061,408		1,078,814		_		1,078,814		17,406
Franchise fees		11,264,869		11,674,409		12,052,115		_		12,052,115		377,706
Charges for services		5,203,328		5,208,351		5,667,796		_		5,667,796		459,445
Intergovernmental		3,203,326		3,200,331		1,416,013				1,416,013		1,416,013
Licenses and permits		2,392,124		2,315,601		2,644,583		-		2,644,583		328,982
								-				
Fines and forfeitures Investment earnings Net of change in fair value of		3,244,269		2,985,071		2,651,485		-		2,651,485		(333,586)
investments		394,221		2,749,415		4,783,473		1,242,954		6,026,427		3,277,012
Miscellaneous		741,000		1,077,046	_	314,776	_		_	314,776	_	(762,270)
Total revenues		136,984,286		147,712,558		151,549,725		1,242,954		152,792,679		5,080,121
Expenditures:												
Current:												
General government and												
administration		33,286,996		32,856,016		21,488,582		39,521		21,528,103		11,327,913
Public safety		79,751,263		81,646,496		69,954,555		316,828		70,271,383		11,375,113
Development services		20,746,294		18,054,334		9,818,879		84,562		9,903,441		8,150,893
Cultural and recreational		19,369,352		19,035,957		14,601,481		63,974		14,665,455		4,370,502
Capital outlay		-		-		2,535,812		-		2,535,812		(2,535,812)
Principal retirement		-		-		1,518,395		-		1,518,395		(1,518,395)
Interest and fiscal charges				-	_	757,981		<u> </u>		757,981	_	(757,981)
Total expenditures		153,153,905		151,592,803	_	120,675,685		504,885		121,180,570		30,412,233
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over												
(under) expenditures		(16,169,619)		(3,880,245)	_	30,874,040	_	738,069		31,612,109	_	35,492,354
Other financing sources (uses):												
SBITA issued		-		-		2,535,812		-		2,535,812		2,535,812
Transfers in		2,795,726		2,795,726		7,047,425		-		7,047,425		4,251,699
Transfers out		(54,734,021)		(62,604,021)	_	(60,763,608)	_	-		(60,763,608)	_	1,840,413
Total other financing sources (uses)		(51,938,295)		(59,808,295)		(51,180,371)		<u>-</u>		(51,180,371)		8,627,924
Net change in fund balances		(68,107,914)		(63,688,540)		(20,306,331)		738,069		(19,568,262)		44,120,278
Fund balances at beginning of year		84,975,341		84,975,341		84,975,341		-		84,975,341		-
0 0 3	-		_		_		_	720.652	•		_	44 120 250
Fund balances at end of year	3	16,867,427	3	21,286,801	3	64,669,010	3	738,069	\$	65,407,079	2	44,120,278

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds September 30, 2023

Carrell Asset			Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds						
Carried Arabes Security Sec					Sanitation	Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds		
Cab and cash equivalents \$ 4,832.010 \$ 2,085.022 \$ \$ 15,050.099 \$ 22,08 \$ \$ 20.08 \$ \$ \$ 20.08 \$ \$ \$ \$ 20.08 \$ \$ \$ \$ 20.08 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$									
Receivable (not where applicable of allowance for inflavorance for infla		\$ 48.332	010 \$	2 685 422	\$ 32,667	\$ 51,050,000	\$ 22,068,498		
Accounts		\$ 40,332,	,010 \$	2,065,422	3 32,007	\$ 51,050,055	\$ 22,000,476		
Accounts									
Accord interest		7,364	.427	_	1,355,551	8,719,978	_		
Other Inventaries 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,206,866 1,207,004 1,206,866 1,206,868				7,345			108,286		
Inventiories 1,206,866 1	Other		-				1,010,524		
Rectriced assets	Inventories		-	-	-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	98,487		
Cash and cash equivalents	Prepaid items	1,206	,866	-	-	1,206,866	120,367		
Total carrent assets	Restricted assets:								
Noncurrent asserts Restricted asserts Sistant Si	Cash and cash equivalents	3,481	,080	-			-		
Restricted assets:	Total current assets	60,636	,339	2,886,575	1,397,034	64,919,948	23,406,162		
Cash and cash equivalents	Noncurrent assets:								
SBITA Asset unmitted anoritzation (513,398) Capital assets:	Restricted assets:								
SBIT A-accumulated amortization				-	-		-		
Capital assets: Land				-	-		-		
Land 1,382,918 995,000 - 2,377,918 1,999,757 7.7 7.9 1,999,757 7.7 7.9 1,999,757 7.7 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.5 7.7 7.9 7.9 7.5		(513)	,398)	-	-	(513,398)	-		
Buildings									
Equipment 6,881,467 1,441,533 1,460,303 9,783,303 26,70 Introgrovements 1,610,9676 16,169,676 16,169,676 Infrastructure 281,265,481 1,610,9676 16,169,676 Infrastructure 281,265,481 20,105,6481 Construction in progress 509,944 1,6203,199 (1,460,301) Total capital assets, not of 125,699,393 4,328,641 132,264,181 9,94 Total londurent assets 127,935,540 4,328,641 132,264,181 9,94 Total states 1,222,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,20					-				
Imaginghes \$28,39.2 16,169,676 16,16							176,409		
Improvements				1,441,533	1,460,303		26,708,914		
Infrastructure		828.	,392	-	-		104,714		
Construction in progress		201.275	401	16,169,676	-		-		
Accumbated depreciation				-	-		-		
Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation 125,089,293 4,328,641 - 129,417,934 9,94 Total noncurrent assets 127,935,540 4,328,641 - 132,264,181 9,94 Total noncurrent assets 127,935,540 4,328,641 - 132,041,812 9,34 1,33,35 Deferred outflows of resources Pension contributions after measurement date 26,6560 - 266,560 Difference in projected and actual carnings on pension assets 1,473,086 - 1,473,086 - 24,406 Difference in expected / actual pension experience 294,006 - 26,676 - 26,676 - 26,676 Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 296,0328 - 20,003,328 Liabilities Liabilities Liabilities Liabilities				(16 202 120)	(1.460.202)		(17.045.007)		
Accommendated depreciation 125,089,293 4,328,641 - 129,417,934 9,94		(183,831)	,743)	(16,203,139)	(1,460,303)	(201,515,187)	(17,045,087)		
Total anocurrent assets 127,335,540 4,328,641 - 13,204,181 9,94 Total assets 188,571,879 7,215,216 1,397,034 197,184,129 33,35 Deferred outflows of resources Pension contributions after measurement date Difference in repocted and actual carnings on pension assets 1,473,086 - 2,66,560 Difference in expected a dactual OPEB experience 294,006 - 26,676 Total deferred outflows of resources 26,676 - 2,66,576 Total deferred outflows of resources 2,66,676 Liabilities Current liabilities Total current liabilities Revenue bonds payable Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Revenue bonds payable Total current liabilities Total current lia		125.000	202	4 220 641		120 417 024	0.044.050		
Total assets	*						9,944,950		
Deferred outflows of resources					1 207 024		9,944,950		
Pension contributions after measurement date 266,500 - 266,500	Total assets	188,571	,879	7,215,216	1,397,034	197,184,129	33,351,112		
Difference in expected / actual pension experience 294,006 - 294,006 - 2066,76 - 2066,76 - 2066,76 - 2066,76 - 2066,76 - 2066,76 - 2066,728 -	Pension contributions after measurement date Difference in projected and actual earnings on			-	-		-		
Difference in expected and actual OPEB experience 2,6676 - - 2,6678				-	-		-		
Liabilities				-	-		-		
Current liabilities									
Cournet liabilities:	Total deletted outflows of resources	2,000	,520			2,000,320			
Accounts payable 3,262,695 28,508 1,195,551 4,486,754 2,20	Liabilities								
Accounts payable 3,262,695 28,508 1,195,551 4,486,754 2,20	Current liabilities:								
Customer deposits payable 3,140,747 - 3,140,747 1,142,46 1,144,46 1,144,46 1,144,46 1,144,46 1,144,46 1,144,46 1	Accounts payable	3,262	,695	28,508	1,195,551	4,486,754	2,202,428		
Due within one year-SBITA	Estimated health claims payable		-	-	-	-	792,791		
Revenue bonds payable	Customer deposits payable	3,140	,747	-	-	3,140,747	-		
Compensated absences	Due within one year-SBITA	421.	,946	-	-	421,946	-		
Accrued interest 125,750 - - 125,750 Total current liabilities 7,540,628 28,508 1,195,551 8,764,687 2,99 Noncurrent liabilities Revenue bonds payable 7,357,133 - 7,357,133 Net pension liability 1,950,523 - 1,950,523 -		515	,000	-	-	515,000	-		
Total current liabilities				-	-		-		
Noncurrent liabilities: Revenue bonds payable 7,357,133 -	Accrued interest			-					
Revenue bonds payable 7,357,133 - 7,357,133 Net pension liability 1,950,523 - 1,950,523		7,540	,628	28,508	1,195,551	8,764,687	2,995,219		
Net pension liability					<u></u>				
Total OPEB liability				-	-		-		
Compensated absences				-	-		-		
Due in more than a year-SBITA 1,448,838 - - 1,448,838 Long-term risk liability - - - - 1,22 Total noncurrent liabilities 11,398,106 - - 11,398,106 1,28 Total liabilities 18,938,734 28,508 1,195,551 20,162,793 4,27 Deferred inflows of resources Difference in expected and actual pension experience 92,449 - - 92,449 Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability 224 - - 224 Deferred Inflow OPEB experience 20,118 - - 20,118 Net Position Net investment in capital assets 115,705,309 4,328,641 - 120,033,950 9,94 Restricted for: 818,323 - - 818,323 Unrestricted 55,057,050 2,858,067 201,483 58,116,600 19,12				-	-		-		
Long-term risk liability				-	-		53,191		
Total noncurrent liabilities		1,448	,838	-	-	1,448,838	-		
Total liabilities	•			-		-	1,228,468		
Deferred inflows of resources Difference in expected and actual pension experience 92,449 -	Total noncurrent liabilities			-			1,281,659		
Difference in expected and actual pension experience 92,449 - - 92,449 - 92,449	Total liabilities	18,938	,734	28,508	1,195,551	20,162,793	4,276,878		
Difference in expected and actual pension experience 92,449 - - 92,449 - 92,449									
Actual pension experience 92,449 - 92,449 92,449 92,									
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability 224 - - 224 - 20,118 - 20,118 - 20,118 - 2									
Deferred Inflow OPEB experience 224 - 224 20,118 20,118 - 20,118 20,118 - 20,118		92,	,449	=	-	92,449	=		
Deferred Inflow OPEB experience 20,118 - - 20,118 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 112,791 - 120,033,950 9,94 Restricted for: Revenue bond retirement 818,323 - 818,323 - 818,323 - 818,323 - 120,033,950 19,12 - 120,033,950 19,12 - 120,033,950 120,0									
Net Position 112,791 - - 112,791 Net investment in capital assets 115,705,309 4,328,641 - 120,033,950 9,94 Restricted for: 818,323 - - 818,323 Unrestricted 55,057,050 2,858,067 201,483 58,116,600 19,12				-	-		-		
Net Position Net investment in capital assets 115,705,309 4,328,641 - 120,033,950 9,94 Restricted for: Revenue bond retirement 818,323 - - 818,323 Unrestricted 55,057,050 2,858,067 201,483 58,116,600 19,12	Deferred Inflow OPEB experience			-					
Net investment in capital assets 115,705,309 4,328,641 - 120,033,950 9,94 Restricted for: 818,323 - - 818,323 Unrestricted 55,057,050 2,858,067 201,483 58,116,600 19,12		112	,791	-		112,791			
Net investment in capital assets 115,705,309 4,328,641 - 120,033,950 9,94 Restricted for: 818,323 - - 818,323 Unrestricted 55,057,050 2,858,067 201,483 58,116,600 19,12									
Restricted for: 818,323 818,323 818,323 818,323 818,323 91,12 91		42	•••			400.000	0.044		
Revenue bond retirement 818,323 - - 818,323 Unrestricted 55,057,050 2,858,067 201,483 58,116,600 19,12		115,705	,309	4,328,641	-	120,033,950	9,944,950		
Unrestricted 55,057,050 2,858,067 201,483 58,116,600 19,12			222			0.0			
				2.050.07	201.402		10 120 201		
10131 net nosition \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							19,129,284		
2011.00 0 2011.00	rotar net position	ā 1/1,580,	,002 \$	/,180,/08	a 201,483	a 1/8,908,8/3	\$ 29,074,234		

Reconciliation to government-wide statement of net position:
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds
Net position of business-type activities

340,972 179,309,845

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds									Governmental
		Water and Sewer	<u></u>	Golf Course		Sanitation		Total		Activities- Internal Service Funds
Operating revenues:										
Charges for services	\$	55,045,831	\$	972,263	\$	12,441,234	\$	68,459,328	\$	21,971,288
Miscellaneous		421,105		-		-		421,105		-
Total operating revenues		55,466,936		972,263		12,441,234		68,880,433		21,971,288
Operating expenses:										
Personnel services		4,886,490		-		-		4,886,490		992,802
Supplies and services		34,109,046		-		10,219,560		44,328,606		16,599,336
Utilities		1,035,456		12,877		-		1,048,333		32,159
Allocations		1,679,902		6,328		162,189		1,848,419		56,610
Depreciation and amortization		6,437,241		597,626		-		7,034,867		2,405,534
Total operating expenses		48,148,135		616,831		10,381,749		59,146,715		20,086,441
Income (loss) from operations	_	7,318,801	_	355,432		2,059,485		9,733,718		1,884,847
Nonoperating revenues (expenses): Investment earnings net of change in fair value										
of investments		1,296,332		61,079		66,600		1,424,011		700,950
Gain on sale/retirement of capital assets		59,350		25,860		-		85,210		412,039
Interest expense		(268,972)		-		_		(268,972)		
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)		1,086,710	_	86,939		66,600		1,240,249		1,112,989
Income/(Loss) before contributions										
and transfers		8,405,511		442,371		2,126,085		10,973,967		2,997,836
Capital contributions		296,688		-		-		296,688		_
Transfers in		13,071,304		-		-		13,071,304		1,000,000
Transfers out	_	(5,381,519)	_	-		(2,101,726)	_	(7,483,245)		(965,157)
Change in net position		16,391,984		442,371		24,359		16,858,714		3,032,679
Net position at beginning of year		155,188,698		6,744,337		177,124			_	26,041,555
Net position at end of year	\$	171,580,682	\$	7,186,708	\$	201,483			\$	29,074,234

Reconiliation to government-wide statement of activities:

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities
related to enterprise funds

Change in net position of business-type activities

195,079
\$17,053,793

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Bu	Governmental			
	Water and Sewer	Golf Course	Sanitation	Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities: Cash received from customers for services Cash received from employees for services	\$ 57,920,215	\$ 960,316	\$ 11,858,019	\$ 70,738,550	\$ - 2,489,588
Cash received from other funds for services	-	-	-	-	19,614,281
Cash received from loss claim recoveries	- 227 722	-	-	- 227 722	1,204,993
Other operating cash receipts Cash payments to suppliers for goods	237,733	-	-	237,733	-
and services	(42,220,506)	20,966	(10,364,074)	(52,563,614)	(8,701,558)
Cash payments to employees for services	(4,139,838)	-	(10,501,071)	(4,139,838)	(276,700)
Cash payment for loss claims	-	-	-	-	(10,833,864)
Cash payments to other funds for services	(561,331)	(6,327)	(162,189)	(729,847)	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	11,236,273	974,955	1,331,756	13,542,984	3,496,740
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:					
Transfers out	(5,381,519)		(2,101,726)	(7,483,245)	(965,156)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital					
financing activities	(5,381,519)		(2,101,726)	(7,483,245)	(965,156)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: Acquisition and construction					
of capital assets	(7,744,223)	(231,583)	-	(7,975,806)	(2,200,397)
Transfer in for capital purposes	13,071,304			13,071,304	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	59,350	25,860	-	85,210	417,274
Interest paid on bonds	(342,000)	-	-	(342,000)	-
Transfers in Retirement of bonds	(1,340,000)	-	-	(1,340,000)	1,000,000
Interest payments on SBITA liability	(1,340,000)	-	-	(1,340,000)	-
Payments on SBITA liability	(670,539)			(670,539)	- -
Retirement of intrafund loan	-	_	-	(070,557)	_
Capital contributions	141,230	-	-	141,230	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital					
and related financing activities	3,052,710	(205,723)		2,846,987	(783,123)
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Investment return on cash and cash equivalents	1,210,876	55,991	62,025	1,328,892	655,874
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	10,118,340	825,223	(707,945)	10,235,618	2,404,335
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1	42,513,073	1,860,199	740,612	45,113,884	19,664,163
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	\$ 52,631,413	\$ 2,685,422	\$ 32,667	\$ 55,349,502	\$ 22,068,498
					(Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Business -Type Activities- Enterprise Funds								G	overnmental
	Water and Sewer			Golf Course	Sanitation			Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds	
Reconciliation of income (loss) from operations										
to net cash provided by operating activities:										
Income from operations	\$	7,318,801	\$	355,432	\$	2,059,485	\$	9,733,718	\$	1,884,847
Adjustments to reconcile income from										
operations to net cash provided by										
operating activities:										
Depreciation and amortization		6,437,241		597,626		-		7,034,867		2,405,534
Change in assets and liabilities:										
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		(1,450,038)		-		10,119		(1,439,919)		
(Increase) decrease in other receivables		-		7,485		-		7,485		(1,010,524)
(Increase) decrease in due from										
other governments		-		-		-		-		-
(Increase) decrease in inventories		-		-		-		-		2,011
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items		(1,206,866)		-		-		(1,206,866)		-
(Increase) decrease in pension related										
deferred outflows		(154,210)		-		-		(154,210)		-
(Increase) decrease in OPEB related		, , ,								
deferred outflows		11,573						11,573		-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		157,586		14,412		(737,848)		(565,850)		192,779
Increase (decrease) in estimated health		-				, , ,		, , ,		,
claims payable		-		_		-		-		4,295
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits payable		(10,351)		-		-		(10,351)		-
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability		3,080,962		-		-		3,080,962		-
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB liability		(20,411)						(20,411)		_
Increase (decrease) in liability for		(20,.11)						(20,111)		
compensated absences		69,012		_		_		69,012		2,116
Increase (decrease) in long-term risk liability		-		_		_		-		15,682
Increase (decrease) in OPEB related										15,002
deferred inflows		(330,895)						(330,895)		_
Increase (decrease) in pension related		(330,033)						(330,033)		
deferred inflows		(2,666,131)		_		_		(2,666,131)		_
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$	11,236,273	\$	974,955	\$	1,331,756	\$	13,542,984	\$	3,496,740
Net easil provided by (used iii) operating activities	φ	11,230,273	φ	774,733	Ф	1,331,730	φ	13,342,964	Φ	3,490,740
Noncash investing, capital and financing activities: During the past year, the Enterprise Funds received \$155 infrastructure. Retainage payable as of 9/30/2023 equals			pital	contributions	s froi	n developers o	consis	ting of water ar	ıd sew	er
Reconciliation of total cash and cash equivalents: Current assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	48,332,010	\$	2,685,422	\$	32,667	\$	51,050,099	\$	22,068,498
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents		3,481,080		-		-		3,481,080		-
Noncurrent assets:										
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents	_	818,323	_	<u> </u>			_	818,323		

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Total cash and cash equivalents



Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

A. <u>General Statement</u>

Incorporated on June 14, 1913, the City of Carrollton operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, development services, culture, recreation and waterworks.

The accounting and reporting policies of the City relating to the funds included in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) applicable to state and local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The more significant accounting policies of the City are described below.

B. Financial Reporting Entity

The City's basic financial statements include the accounts of all City operations. The criteria for including legally separate organizations as component units within the City's reporting entity are set forth in Section 2100 of GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (GASB Codification). Based on this criterion, the City has no component units.

C. Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements (the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the activities of the City. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges from the City's water, sewer and sanitation functions and various other functions. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs reported for the various functions concerned. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific program. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given program and 2) operation or capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Fund Financial Statements:

The City segregates transactions related to certain functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Separate statements are presented for governmental and proprietary activities. These statements present each major fund as a separate column on the fund financial statements; all non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column.

Governmental funds are those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The measurement focus of governmental funds is on the sources, uses and balance of current financial resources. The City has presented the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

General Fund is the main operation fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures, fixed charges, and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on general long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the City. The fund balance of the Debt Service Fund is restricted exclusively for debt service expenditures.

Streets and Drainage Fund

Streets and Drainage Fund is used to account for funds received and expended for the construction and renovation of thoroughfares, arterial streets, and drainage improvements in the City.

General and Public Facilities Fund

General and Public Facilities Fund is used to account for funds received and expended for construction, renovation, expansion, and major improvement of various City facilities, acquisition of land, and other large nonrecurring projects.

Proprietary Funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The accounting objectives are determination of net income, financial position, and cash flow. All assets and liabilities are included on the Statement of Net Position. The City has presented the following major proprietary funds:

Water and Sewer Fund

Water and Sewer Fund is used to account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. Activities of the fund include administration, operations and maintenance of the water and sewer system, and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for water

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

and sewer debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary, to ensure integrity of the funds.

Golf Course Fund

Golf Course Fund is used to account for payments received from the contractor and improvements made to the City's golf course; including administration, operation and maintenance. The City has designated it as a major fund.

Sanitation Fund

Sanitation Fund is used to account for billing, collection, and payment for solid waste collection and disposal services. All costs are financed through charges to sanitation customers. The City has designated it as a major fund.

Additionally, the City reports the Internal Service Funds, which are used to account for the fleet management services, self-funded property and casualty insurance provided to the departments of the City and self-funded health and disability insurance provided to employees of the City.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for the proprietary funds include the cost of personal and contractual services, supplies and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

D. MEASUREMENT FOCUS/BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Measurement focus refers to what is being measured; basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide statements and fund financial statements for proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The economic resources measurement focus means all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) and all deferred inflows and outflows of resources are included on the Statement of Net Position. The operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net unbilled water and sewer services, which are accrued. Expenses are recognized at the time the liability is incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual; i.e., when they become both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers most

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

revenues as available if they are collected within 45 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, except for interest payable accrued at the debt issuance date for which cash is received with the debt proceeds, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment has matured and will be payable shortly after year-end.

The revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, franchise fees, licenses, charges for service, interest income, intergovernmental revenues and court fines and fees. Sales taxes collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of the government are also recognized as revenue. All other governmental fund revenues are recognized when received as they are deemed immaterial. Taxes, franchise fees, and court fines and fees are deemed available if they are collected within 45 days of the year end. Sales taxes are deemed available if they are collected within 60 days of the year end.

E. Budgetary Control

Annual budgets are adopted for all governmental funds except for the capital projects funds, which adopt project-length budgets.

The City Charter establishes the fiscal year as the twelve-month period beginning October 1. The departments submit to the City Manager a budget of estimated expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year after which the City Manager subsequently submits a budget of estimated expenditures and revenues to the City Council by August 1.

Upon receipt of the budget estimates, the Council holds a public hearing on the proposed budget. Information about the Budget ordinance is then published in the official newspaper of the City.

At least ten days prior to October 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line items and department within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council. Individual amendments were not material in relation to the original appropriations, which were adopted. Budget amendments that occurred throughout the year ensured proper recording of expenditures in appropriate funds. In addition, the major budget adjustments during mid-year re-estimates to reflect an increase to expected sales tax revenue and capital contribution to the Utility Fund. The statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund presents a comparison of budgetary data to actual results. The General Fund utilizes the same basis of accounting for both budgetary purposes and actual results, except for the effect of encumbrances and unrealized investment gains and losses, which are adjusted to the actual results for this comparison.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

F. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash of all funds, including restricted cash, are pooled into common pooled accounts in order to maximize investment opportunities. Each fund whose monies are deposited in the pooled cash accounts has equity therein, and interest earned on the investment of these monies is allocated based upon relative equity at month end. An individual fund's equity in the pooled cash accounts is available upon demand and are considered to be "cash equivalents" when preparing these financial statements. In addition, any marketable securities not included in the common pooled accounts that are purchased with maturity of ninety days or less are also considered to be "cash equivalents". Negative balances incurred in pooled cash at year-end are treated as interfund receivables of the General fund and interfund payables of the deficit fund.

Investments in government pools are recorded at amortized cost or NAV. All other investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties.

G. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

H. <u>Inventories</u>

The inventories in the Internal Service Funds consist of fuel supplies and are recorded at cost using the first-in/first-out method.

I. Prepaid Items

Prepaid balances are for payments made by the City in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year.

J. Equity Interest in Joint Venture and Shared Radio System

During Fiscal year 2014, the Town of Addison, City of Carrollton, City of Coppell, and City of Farmers Branch (the "Cities") formed a joint venture, the North Texas Emergency Communications Center, Inc. (NTECC), to establish and operate a joint public safety dispatch center. The cities are responsible for funding capital and operating costs of NTECC. The City of Carrollton's equity interest in NTECC of \$4,395,839 as of September 30, 2023, is recorded as Equity Interest in Joint Venture in the Governmental Activities on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position. Audited financial statements for NTECC can be obtained from the Finance Department at 1945 E. Jackson Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006, by calling 972-466-3110 or by email at Accounting@cityofcarrollton.com.

Additionally, the Cities have also entered into an interlocal agreement to jointly procure a public safety radio system. While this agreement did not include the formation of a separate legal joint

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

venture entity, NTECC has been contracted to manage all shared aspects of the radio system. The Cities are each responsible for funding a portion of the radio system. The City of Carrollton's portion of the system costs as of September 30, 2023 is included in the costs for the dispatch center.

K. Land Held for Redevelopment

Land held for redevelopment is valued at the lower of estimated realizable value or historical acquisition cost.

L. Restricted Assets

Certain cash and investments balances are restricted by various legal and contractual obligations.

The following table summarizes the restricted cash and investments:

Restricted Cash and Investments										
Governmental Activities:										
Debt Service Fund	\$	5,100,311								
Bond Construction Account		39,875,162								
Other Capital Project Funds		6,900,939								
Special Revenue Funds		2,954,908								
		54,831,320								
Business-Type Activities:										
Revenue Bond Accrued Interest Payable		125,750								
Current Maturities of Revenue Bonds		214,583								
Reserve for Revenue Bond Retirement		818,323								
Customer Deposits		3,140,747								
		4,299,403								
Total Restricted Cash and Investments	\$	59,130,723								

M. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for proprietary funds. All purchased capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets are valued at their acquisition value on the date donated. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenses. Renewals and betterments are capitalized. Leased and Subscription assets are discussed in Note 4.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Outlays for capital assets are capitalized as projects are constructed. Infrastructure assets begin depreciating at the end of year in which costs are incurred. Other constructed capital assets begin depreciating when the asset is placed in service.

Assets capitalized, not including infrastructure assets, have an original cost of \$5,000 or more and over three years of useful life. Infrastructure assets capitalized have an original cost of \$250,000 or more. Right to use assets have a capitalization threshold of \$25,000. Depreciation has been calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings	20 – 50 Years
Equipment	2.5 – 12 Years
Leased Equipment	2 - 10 Years
Intangibles	4 – 20 Years
Improvements	10 – 40 Years
Infrastructure	20 – 40 Years

Subscription Assets

Subscription assets are initially recorded at the initial measurement of the subscription liability, plus subscription payments made at or before the commencement of the subscription-based information technology arrangement (SBITA) term, less any SBITA vendor incentives received from the SBITA vendor at and certain payments made before the commencement of the SBITA term, plus capitalizable initial implementation costs. Subscription assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the SBITA term or the useful life of the underlying IT asset.

N. Pensions & OPEB

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/(asset), pension-related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City-specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), and additions to/deductions from the City's Fiduciary Net Position, have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with GASB Codification Section P20 – Pension Activities.

For the purpose of measuring the total other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability, OPEB-related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and OPEB expense in the City's defined benefit health plan (Plan) have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, plan benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The City's Total OPEB Liability is obtained through a report prepared for the City by

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with GASB Codification Section P50 - Post-employment Benefits Other than Pensions .

O. Compensated Absences

The City's policy allows employees to accumulate unused sick leave on an unlimited basis and vacation leave up to 432 hours for Fire Shift Civil Service employees and up to 288 hours for all other employees. Upon termination, employees are entitled to be paid for accumulated leave as follows:

Vacation Leave:

- Civil Service employees who have completed six full months of service and Non-Civil Service employees hired on or before January 1, 2011, will be paid any accumulated vacation leave.
- Non-Civil Service employees hired after January 1, 2011, who have completed six full
 months of service will be paid for accumulated vacation leave up to a maximum of 120
 hours.

Sick Leave:

- Civil Service Fire Shift employees who have completed one full year of service will be paid for accumulated sick leave up to 1,440 hours.
- All other Civil Service employees who have completed one full year of service, and Non-Civil Service employees hired on or before January 1, 2010, will be paid for accumulated sick leave up to 960 hours.
- Non-Civil Service employees hired after January 1, 2010 will not be paid for accumulated sick leave.

P. Nature and Purpose of Classifications of Fund Balances

Governmental Funds fund balances classified as restricted are balances with constraints placed on the use of resources by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws, or regulations of other governments. Fund balances classified as committed can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the City Council through an ordinance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation. Assigned fund balances are constrained by an intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Assignments are made by City management based on Council direction.

For the classification of Governmental Fund balances, the City considers an expenditure to be made from the most restrictive first when more than one classification is available.

Q. Minimum Fund Balance Policy

It is the desire of the City to maintain adequate General Fund balance to maintain liquidity and in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. The City Council has adopted a financial standard to maintain a General Fund minimum fund balance of 60 days budgeted expenditures.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

R. Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in the proprietary funds and in the government-wide statements. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital, lease, and subscription assets net of accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of any borrowing spent for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Net position restricted for revenue bond retirement in the Water and Sewer Fund is a reserve required by revenue bond covenants.

The City utilizes bond funds (restricted) before unrestricted funds.

S. Transactions Between Funds

Legally authorized transfers are treated as interfund transfers and are included in the results of operations of both Governmental and Proprietary Funds.

The City allocates to the Proprietary funds a predetermined allocated amount for administrative services for budget purposes. During the year ended September 30, 2023, the City allocated \$4,410,803 as a budgetary transfer.

T. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Pension/OPEB contributions after measurement date These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Differences between actuarial assumptions used and actual experience for determination of OPEB liability – These differences are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to future reporting period and and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. This year the City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refunding A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Difference in expected and actual pension or OPEB experience is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability This difference is deferred amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all member determined as of the measurement date.
- Deferred inflows related to leases This amount is deferred and amortized over the life of lease term.
- Unavailable revenue (governmental fund level only) deferred inflow of resources that represents amounts earned, but which are not available.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

U. Accounts payable at September 30, 2023 for the government's individual major funds, which have payables, and non-major in the aggregate are as follows:

						G	eneral and		Other	
				S	treets and		Public	Go	vernmental	
	 General	Debt	Service		Drainage		Facilities		Funds	 Total
Accounts payable										
Retainage payable	\$ -	\$	-	\$	1,761,446	\$	-	\$	192,957	\$ 1,954,403
Accrued payroll liabilties	3,916,546		-		12,214		845		11,461	3,941,066
Accounts payable	 2,713,941				2,967,931		1,318,388		1,349,651	 8,349,911
Total accounts payable	\$ 6,630,487	\$	-	\$	4,741,591	\$	1,319,233	\$	1,554,069	\$ 14,245,380

									Go	vernmental	
		Business-Type Activites - Enterprise Funds									
		Water and		Golf						Internal	
		Sewer		Course		Sanitation		Total	Service Funds		
Accounts payable											
Retainage payable	\$	1,175,832	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,175,832	\$	-	
Accrued payroll liabilties		84,451		-		-		84,451		1,716,924	
Accounts payable		2,002,412		28,508		1,195,551		3,226,471		485,504	
Total accounts payable	\$	3,262,695	\$	28,508	\$	1.195.551	\$	4,486,754	\$	2,202,428	

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

(2) BUDGET BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:

The City prepares its annual budget on a basis (budget basis) which differs from a GAAP basis. The budget and all transactions are presented in accordance with the City's method (budget basis) in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The differences between budget and GAAP basis in the General Fund are that encumbrances are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures (budget) as opposed to an assignment of fund balance (GAAP). Unrealized investment gain (loss) is recognized for GAAP basis only and interfund loan transactions treated as transfers for budget basis.

Adjustments necessary to convert the General Fund's net change in fund balances on the budget basis to a GAAP basis are as follows:

Net change in fund balance - budget basis	\$ (19,568,262)
Beginning of year adjustment for encumbrances recognized as expenditures	(2,485,696)
End of year adjustment for encumbrances not recognized as expenditures	504,673
Unrealized investment gain recognized for GAAP basis only	 1,242,954
Net change in fund balance - GAAP basis	\$ (20,306,331)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

(3) DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS:

Deposits – State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U.S. Government obligations, or its agencies and instrumentalities, or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. All deposits of the City that exceeded the federal depository insurance coverage level of \$250,000 per account were covered by collateral held by BNY Mellon, N.A. Bank in the City's name under a joint safekeeping agreement with Frost Bank. The market value of the collateral held at BNY Mellon, N.A. in the City's name at fiscal year-end was \$9,449,308.

At September 30, 2023, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was a deficit of \$940,926 and the respective bank balances totaled \$801,451, and the City's cash on hand totaled \$9,520 for petty cash and change funds. The city monitors bank balances on a daily basis and transfers funds as needed to maximize investment earnings.

Investments – State statutes, City investment policy, City bond ordinances, and City resolutions authorize the City's investments. The City is authorized to invest in the following: U.S. Government obligations and its agencies or instrumentalities; direct obligation of this state or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Bank; collateralize mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States with ten years or less stated final maturity (cannot be an inverse floater, a principal only, or an interest only); obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm no less than A or its equivalent rating; bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; no-load SEC registered mutual funds with a weighted average stated maturity of less than two years that are invested in allowable securities, obligations of Texas and its agencies; fully collateralized repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements; prime domestic commercial paper; prime domestic bankers' acceptances; guaranteed investment contracts; securities lending program consisting of authorized investments by the City's investment policy; insured or collateralized certificated of deposit; government pools; and no-load SEC registered money-market funds consisting of any of these securities listed with a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less and with an investment objective of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share. For additional information, see the City of Carrollton Investment Policy at www.cityofcarrollton.com.

The City's investments balances as of September 30, 2023, were:

			Weighted Average Maturity	
Investments:	Fair	r Market Value	(Years)	Credit Risk
Coupon Agencies	\$	189,591,867	0.65	AA+ - AAA
Municipal Bonds		92,194,740	0.42	A+ -AAA
Treasuries		43,483,359	0.15	AA+
Government Pools		64,881,394	0.02	AAAm
Total Fair Market Value	\$	390,151,360		
Portfolio Weighted Avera	1.24			

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Following the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, TexPool uses amortized cost and LOGIC, Texas CLASS, and Texas Term use NAV to value portfolio assets. As is legally permissible for municipalities and school districts in the state, TexPool and TexasTerm Daily invest in a high-quality portfolio of debt securities, and Texas Class and LOGIC invest in a high-quality portfolio of short-term investments.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of September 30, 2023, the City has the recurring fair value measurements for coupon, treasury notes and municipal bonds of \$325,269,966 valued using quoted prices for similar assets in active markets. (Level 2 inputs.) Investments in local government investment pools valued at amortized cost or NAV as of September 30, 2023 total \$64,881,394.

Interest Rate Risk — In compliance with the City's Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2023, the City minimized the interest rate risk in the portfolio, related to current market events, by: limiting the weighted average maturity to a maximum of four years; structuring the investment portfolio so that securities matured to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the secondary market prior to maturity; monitoring credit ratings of portfolio positions to assure compliance with rating requirements imposed by the Public Funds Investment Act; and investing operating funds primarily in short-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar government investment pools.

Concentration of Credit Risk – In compliance with the City's Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2023, the City minimized concentration of credit risk, by: limiting investments in specific local governmental pools to no more than 40 percent of the investment portfolio; staggering maturities and potential call dates; and limiting investments to no more that 5% of the investment portfolio in commercial paper and bankers' acceptances of a single issuer. As of September 30, 2023, 5% or more of the City's total investment are in: Treasury Bonds (11.15%), Federal Home Loan Bank (14.89%), Federal Farm Credit Bank (7.14%), Federal National Mortgage Association (8.96%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (9.82%), TexasClass (5.84%), and Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corp (5.46%).

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

(4) CAPITAL, LEASE, AND SUBSCRIPTION ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year-ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land		Balance October 1	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30
Land					
Construction in Progress	1 & 1				
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated: Buildings					
Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings	e				
Buildings	Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	110,068,923	9,033,962	(797,511)	118,305,374
Equipment	Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Intangibles	Buildings	89,816,169	-	-	89,816,169
Improvements	Equipment	56,200,647	4,986,741	(1,426,519)	59,760,869
Infrastructure		10,716,123	40,678	-	10,756,801
Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings					
Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings	Infrastructure				
Buildings (56,731,378) (2,999,533) 5(9,730,731) Equipment (36,602,093) (4,885,419) 1,258,400 (40,229,112) Intangibles (7947,397) (790,539) - (8,737,936) Improvements (27,772,396) (1,812,871) (29,583,267) Infrastructure (136,026,565) (12,515,304) - (286,824,855) Infrastructure (265,079,769) (23,003,486) 1,258,400 (286,824,855) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 374,950,627 16,439,562 (168,119) 391,222,069 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net \$485,019,550 \$25,473,524 \$(965,630) \$509,527,443 Buiness-Type Activities \$2,377,918 \$32,37 \$40,400 \$2,377,918 \$32,379 \$32,379 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$32,379,918 \$3	Total Capital Assets being depreciated	640,030,396	39,443,048	(1,426,519)	678,046,924
Equipment (36,602,093) (4,885,419) 1,258,400 (40,229,112) Intangibles (7,947,397) (790,539) - (8,737,936) Improvements (27,772,396) (1,812,871) (29,585,267) Infrastructure (136,026,505) (12,515,304) (148,541,809) Total accumulated depreciation (265,079,769) (23,003,486) 1,258,400 (286,824,855) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 374,950,627 16,493,562 (168,119) 391,222,069 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net 8 485,019,550 \$25,473,524 \$(965,630) \$509,527,443 Balance October 1 Completions Completi	Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Intangibles	Buildings	(56,731,378)	(2,999,353)	-	(59,730,731)
Improvements	Equipment	(36,602,093)	(4,885,419)	1,258,400	(40,229,112)
Infrastructure	Intangibles	(7,947,397)	(790,539)	-	(8,737,936)
Total accumulated depreciation		(27,772,396)	(1,812,871)		(29,585,267)
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net \$485,019,550 \$25,473,524 \$(965,630) \$509,527,443 \$ \$485,019,550 \$25,473,524 \$(965,630) \$509,527,443 \$ \$100,000 \$100,0	Infrastructure	(136,026,505)	(12,515,304)		(148,541,809)
Salance	Total accumulated depreciation	(265,079,769)	(23,003,486)	1,258,400	(286,824,855)
Balance October 1 Additions/ Completions Retirements/ Adjustments Balance September 30 Business-Type Activities S Capital Assets not being depreciated: S 2,377,918 \$ \$ \$ 2,377,918 \$ \$ 2,387,918 \$ \$ 2,387,512 \$ \$ 2,887	Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	374,950,627	16,439,562	(168,119)	391,222,069
Residues. Type Activities Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land \$ 2,377,918 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	\$ 485,019,550	\$ 25,473,524	\$ (965,630)	\$ 509,527,443
Capital Assets not being depreciated: \$ 2,377,918 \$ - \$ 2,377,918 Construction in Progress 6,035,769 332,310 (5,858,485) 509,594 Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 8,413,687 332,310 (5,858,485) 2,887,512 Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings 19,998,757 - - 19,998,757 Equipment 9,530,042 634,366 (381,105) 9,783,303 Intangibles 828,392 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 <					
Capital Assets not being depreciated: \$ 2,377,918 \$ - \$ 2,377,918 Construction in Progress 6,035,769 332,310 (5,858,485) 509,594 Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 8,413,687 332,310 (5,858,485) 2,887,512 Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings 19,998,757 - - 19,998,757 Equipment 9,530,042 634,366 (381,105) 9,783,303 Intangibles 828,392 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 <					
Construction in Progress 6,035,769 332,310 (5,858,485) 500,594 Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 8,413,687 332,310 (5,858,485) 2,887,512 Capital Assets being depreciated: 8,413,687 332,310 (5,858,485) 2,887,512 Buildings 19,998,757 - - 19,998,757 Equipment 9,530,042 634,366 (381,105) 9,783,303 Intangibles 828,392 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8 8 8 1,4249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8 8 1,4249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8 1,4249,735 (381,105) (381,055) (381,055) (18,431,257) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) <td< td=""><td>Business-Type Activities</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Business-Type Activities				
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 8,413,687 332,310 (5,858,485) 2,887,512 Capital Assets being depreciated: 80,998,757 - - 19,998,757 Equipment 9,530,042 634,366 (381,105) 9,783,303 Intangibles 828,392 - - 828,392 Improvements 16,169,676 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,000 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,000 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,000 14,249,735 14,249,735 14,249,735 14,249,735 15,249,049 15,249,049 15,249,049 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915					
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 8,413,687 332,310 (5,858,485) 2,887,512 Capital Assets being depreciated: 80,998,757 - - 19,998,757 Equipment 9,530,042 634,366 (381,105) 9,783,303 Intangibles 828,392 - - 828,392 Improvements 16,169,676 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,000 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,000 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,000 14,249,735 14,249,735 14,249,735 14,249,735 15,249,049 15,249,049 15,249,049 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915 16,979,915	Capital Assets not being depreciated:	October 1	Completions	Adjustments	September 30
Buildings 19,998,757 - - 19,998,757 Equipment 9,530,042 634,366 (381,105) 9,783,303 Intangibles 828,392 - 828,392 Improvements 16,169,676 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 1,05 381,105 328,045,609 9 9 8 1,05 381,105 328,045,609 9 9 1,06	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land	October 1 \$ 2,377,918	Completions \$ -	Adjustments \$ -	September 30 \$ 2,377,918
Equipment 9,530,042 634,366 (381,105) 9,783,303 Intangibles 828,392 - 828,392 Improvements 16,169,676 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (18,131,810) (299,447) - (18,431,257) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress	S 2,377,918 6,035,769	* - 332,310	* (5,858,485)	September 30 \$ 2,377,918 509,594
Intangibles 828,392 - 828,392 Improvements 16,169,676 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,702,353 (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	S 2,377,918 6,035,769	* - 332,310	* (5,858,485)	September 30 \$ 2,377,918 509,594
Improvements 16,169,676 - - 16,169,676 Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (18,131,810) (299,447) - (18,431,257) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated:	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687	* - 332,310	* (5,858,485)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512
Infrastructure 267,650,112 13,615,369 - 281,265,481 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (18,131,810) (299,447) - (18,431,257) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687	\$ - 332,310 332,310	* (5,858,485) (5,858,485)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512
Total Capital Assets being depreciated 314,176,979 14,249,735 (381,105) 328,045,609 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (18,131,810) (299,447) - (18,431,257) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042	\$ - 332,310 332,310	* (5,858,485) (5,858,485)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303
Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (18,131,810) (299,447) - (18,431,257) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392	\$ - 332,310 332,310	\$ - (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392
Buildings (18,131,810) (299,447) - (18,431,257) Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676	\$ - 332,310 332,310 634,366	\$ - (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676
Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112	\$ - 332,310 332,310 - 634,366 13,615,369	\$ - (5,858,485) (5,858,485) - (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481
Equipment (6,702,353) (658,667) 381,105 (6,979,915) Intangibles (789,019) (9,850) (798,869) Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112	\$ - 332,310 332,310 - 634,366 13,615,369	\$ - (5,858,485) (5,858,485) - (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481
Improvements (12,866,276) (510,569) - (13,376,845) Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for:	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112 314,176,979	\$ -332,310 332,310 332,310 -634,366 -13,615,369 14,249,735	\$ - (5,858,485) (5,858,485) - (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481 328,045,609
Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112 314,176,979	\$ -332,310 332,310 332,310 -634,366 -13,615,369 14,249,735	\$ (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481 328,045,609 (18,431,257)
Infrastructure (156,371,966) (5,556,333) - (161,928,299) Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings Equipment	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112 314,176,979 (18,131,810) (6,702,353)	\$ - 332,310 332,310 - 634,366 - 13,615,369 14,249,735 (299,447) (658,667)	\$ (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481 328,045,609 (18,431,257) (6,979,915)
Total accumulated depreciation (194,861,424) (7,034,866) 381,105 (201,515,186) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings Equipment Intangibles	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112 314,176,979 (18,131,810) (6,702,353) (789,019)	\$ -332,310 332,310 332,310 -634,366 -13,615,369 14,249,735 (299,447) (658,667) (9,850)	\$ (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481 328,045,609 (18,431,257) (6,979,915) (798,869)
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 119,315,555 7,214,870 - 126,530,423	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Intangibles Improvements	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112 314,176,979 (18,131,810) (6,702,353) (789,019) (12,866,276)	\$ - 332,310 332,310 332,310 - 634,366 13,615,369 14,249,735 (299,447) (658,667) (9,850) (510,569)	\$ (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105)	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481 328,045,609 (18,431,257) (6,979,915) (798,869) (13,376,845)
	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112 314,176,979 (18,131,810) (6,702,353) (789,019) (12,866,276) (156,371,966)	\$ - 332,310 332,310 332,310 - 634,366 - 13,615,369 14,249,735 - (299,447) (658,667) (9,850) (510,569) (5,556,333)	\$ - (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105) - (381,105) - 381,105	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481 328,045,609 (18,431,257) (6,979,915) (798,869) (13,376,845) (161,928,299)
	Capital Assets not being depreciated: Land Construction in Progress Total Capital Assets not being depreciated Capital Assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total Capital Assets being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings Equipment Intangibles Improvements Infrastructure Total accumulated depreciation	\$ 2,377,918 6,035,769 8,413,687 19,998,757 9,530,042 828,392 16,169,676 267,650,112 314,176,979 (18,131,810) (6,702,353) (789,019) (12,866,276) (156,371,966) (194,861,424)	\$ - 332,310 332,310 332,310 634,366 - 13,615,369 14,249,735 (299,447) (658,667) (9,850) (510,569) (5,556,333) (7,034,866)	\$ - (5,858,485) (5,858,485) (381,105) - (381,105) - 381,105	\$ 2,377,918 509,594 2,887,512 19,998,757 9,783,303 828,392 16,169,676 281,265,481 328,045,609 (18,431,257) (6,979,915) (798,869) (13,376,845) (161,928,299) (201,515,186)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Depreciation expense was charged as direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

Depreciation Expense	
Governmental Activities:	
General Government and Administration	\$ 3,771,358
Public Safety	2,634,978
Development Services	13,205,086
Cultural and Recreational	 3,392,064
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 23,003,486
Business-Type Activities:	
Water and Sewer	\$ 6,437,241
Golf Course	597,625
Sanitation	 -
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 7,034,866

Lease asset activity for the year-ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Balance October 1		Additions/ Completions		Retirements/ Adjustments		Se	Balance
Governmental Activities								
Lease assets	\$	5,466,890	\$	_	\$		\$	5,466,890
Total leased assets being amortized		5,466,890						5,466,890
Less accumulated amortization for:								
Lease assets		(691,388)		(738,756)				(1,430,144)
Total accumulated amortization		(691,388)		(738,756)				(1,430,144)
Total lease assets being amortized, net	\$	4,775,502	\$	(738,756)	\$		\$	4,036,745

Amortization expense was charged as direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amortization Expense	
Governmental Activities:	
General Government and Administration	\$ 57,168
Public Safety	523,866
Development Services	157,722
Cultural and Recreation	
Total Amortization Expense	\$ 738,756

Subscription asset activity for the year-ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Balance			
	Restated	Additions/	Retirements/	Balance
	October 1	Completions	Adjustments	September 30
Governmental Activities				
Subscription assets	1,849,070	2,520,041		4,369,111
Business Activities				
Subscription assets	2,541,322			2,541,322
Total subscription assets being amortized	4,390,392	2,520,041		6,910,433
Less accumulated amortization for:				
Governmental Activities				
Subscription assets		(1,167,425)		(1,167,425)
Business Activities				
Subscription assets		(513,398)		(513,398)
Total accumulated amortization		(1,680,823)		(1,680,823)
Total subscription assets being amortized, net	\$ 4,390,392	\$ 839,218	\$ -	\$ 5,229,610

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Amortization expense was charged as direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

Amortization Expense Governmental Activities:	
Governmental Activities:	¢
General Governmental and Administration	1,112,535
Cultural and Recreation	54,890
	1,167,425
Business Activities:	
Utilities	513,398
	\$
Total Amortization Expense	1,680,823

(5) LONG-TERM DEBT AND LIABILITIES:

General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital equipment and facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the general taxing power for the payment of the debt obligations of the City. General obligation bonds require the City to compute, at the time property taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year bonds are outstanding) a fund to pay interest and principal at maturity. The City is in compliance with this requirement.

Due to favorable interest rates, during the year, General Obligation (GO) Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2023 of \$32,097,267 including premium, were issued for capital improvements for \$28,140,000 and to refund \$5,525,000 par value of the City's previously issued and outstanding 2013 GO Improvement Bonds with unamortized premiums of \$269,986 for a total carrying value of \$5,794,986. As the transaction was completed within 90 days of the call date of the refunded bonds, it is considered a "current refunding" under federal tax law. However, because proceeds were placed in escrow and invested until the call date of the refunded debt, GASB defines the transaction as an advance refunding. As a result, advance refunding accounting was used to calculate the related gain on refunded. Issuance costs associated with these bonds were \$291,405.

The proceeds were used to deposit cash in a bond escrow fund with the U.S Bank National Association designated as the escrow agent. The net carrying amount of the old debt exceeded the reacquisition price of the old debt by \$223,926, which is being amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt. Under the escrow reserve agreement, the escrow fund is irrevocable pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

obligations are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the City's financial statements.

As a result of the refunding, the City reduced its aggregate debt service payments to maturity by \$1,028,986 and obtained an economic gain (difference between present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$500,060. On September 30,2023, \$5,525,000 of General Obligation Improvement, Series 2013 outstanding bonds are considered defeased.

At September 30, 2023, general obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

	Interest Rate		Maturity	Outstanding
	%	Issue Date	Date	at Par
Improvement, Series 2014	3 - 4	4/15/2014	8/15/2034	12,895,000
Improvement and Refunding, Series 2015	2 - 5	5/1/2015	8/15/2035	17,970,000
Improvement and Refunding, Series 2016	3 - 5	5/15/2016	8/15/2031	15,975,000
Improvement, Series 2017	2 - 5	4/1/2017	8/15/2032	12,775,000
Improvement, Series 2018	3 - 5	5/1/2018	8/15/2033	14,280,000
Improvement and Refunding, Series 2019	3 - 5	5/1/2019	8/15/2034	29,730,000
Improvement, Series 2020	3 - 5	6/4/2020	8/15/2035	16,660,000
Improvement and Refunding, Series 2021	2 - 5	6/1/2021	8/15/2036	21,785,000
Improvement and Refunding, Series 2022	3.25 - 5	6/1/2022	8/15/2037	20,260,000
Improvement and Refunding, Series 2023	5	5/1/2023	8/15/2038	28,140,000
				\$ 190,470,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

General Obligation Bo	onds								
Governmental Activities									
Year Ending									
September 30		Principal		Interest		Total			
2024		17,615,000		8,612,033		26,227,033			
2025		18,335,000		7,422,808		25,757,808			
2026		17,970,000		6,628,828		24,598,828			
2027		17,370,000		5,764,228		23,134,228			
2028		16,690,000		4,981,078		21,671,078			
2029-2033		72,335,000		14,457,313		86,792,313			
2034-2038		30,155,000		2,863,598		33,018,598			
Total	\$	190,470,000	\$	50,729,886	\$	241,199,886			

Revenue Bonds -

Revenue bonds are used to finance the acquisition and construction of major capital improvements for the water and sewer system and related facilities. These revenue bonds constitute special obligations of the City solely secured by a lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the water and sewer system.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

The revenue bonds are collateralized by the revenue of the water and sewer system and the various special funds established by the bond ordinances. The ordinances provide that the revenue of the system is to be used, first, to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the system, and second, to establish and maintain the revenue bond funds. Remaining revenues may then be used for any lawful purpose. For fiscal year 2023, net revenue available for debt service was 11.8 times the average annual debt service requirement. The ordinances also contain provisions, which, among other items, restrict amounts and certain financial ratios are met. Management of the City believes that it is in compliance with all significant financial requirements as of September 30, 2023.

At September 20, 2023, revenue bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

	Interest Rate		Maturity	Outstanding
	%	Issue Date	Date	at Par
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue				
Improvement, Series 2019	2 - 4	5/1/2019	5/1/2034	7,105,000
				\$ 7,105,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for revenue bonds are as follows:

Revenue Bonds								
Business-Type Activities								
Year Ending								
September 30		Principal		Interest		Total		
2024		515,000		301,800		816,800		
2025		540,000		281,200		821,200		
2026		560,000		259,600		819,600		
2027		585,000		231,600		816,600		
2028		615,000		202,350		817,350		
2029-2033		3,505,000		588,600		4,093,600		
2034		785,000		31,400		816,400		
Total	\$	7,105,000	\$	1,896,550	\$	9,001,550		

Bonds Authorized and Unissued – At September 30, 2023, the City has \$94,255,000 in general obligation bonds which were authorized and unissued.

Net Pension Liability – The net pension liability represents the actuarially-determined liability for employees' projected pension benefit payments to be provided to current active and inactive employees; that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The City allocates pension items between governmental activities and business type activities on the basis of employee payroll funding.

Compensated Absences – Compensated absences represent the estimated liability for employees' accrued vacation and sick leave for which employees are entitled to be paid upon termination. The retirement of this liability is paid from the General fund, Enterprise Funds, and Internal Service Funds based on the assignment of an employee at termination.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Health Claims Liability – Health claims liability represents an estimate of self-insured claims liability outstanding of the Employee and Disability Internal Service Fund. All health claims are expected to be paid within one year.

Long-term Risk Liability – The long-term risk liability is related to the City's self-insured retention program accounted for in the Risk Management Internal Service Fund.

The Total OPEB Liability/(TOL) – The TOL represents an actuarially determined present value liability for retiree health benefits earned to date for active and retiree members of the closed defined benefit retiree health plan. The City includes OPEB items within the governmental and business-type activities on the basis of employee payroll funding.

Note Payable in Governmental Funds – Represents the amount owed for the Castle Hills Public Improvement District (PID) to the developer that will be paid by PID collections from property owners within the PIDS. Amount owed is contingent upon collection from property owners. Each PID has a maturity of 20 years, but individual parcel owners may pay off their PID assessment without a prepayment penalty.

Changes in long-term liabilities – On the next schedule, the additions to the General Obligation Bonds in the Governmental Type Activities represent the issuance of \$28,140,000 of General Obligation Improvement Bonds and Refunding, Series 2023.

Lease Liabilties - Represents the obligation to make lease payments and is measured at the present value of future lease payments.

Subscription Liabilities - Represents the obligation to make subscription payments and is measured at the present value of future subscription payments.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Transactions for the year ended September 30, 2023 are summarized as follows:

] <u>(</u>		<u>Additions</u>		Reductions		s	Balance eptember 30	Due within one year		
Governmental Activities											
Bonds Payable:											
General Obligation Bonds	\$	184,710,000	\$	28,140,000	\$	(22,380,000)	\$	190,470,000	\$	17,615,000	
Premiums		24,235,914		3,957,267		(2,080,302)		26,112,879		2,278,384	
Total Bonds Payable		208,945,914	-	32,097,267		(24,460,302)		216,582,879		19,893,384	
Compensated Absences		16,298,683		1,278,255		(212,340)		17,364,598		1,233,216	
T		,,-,		-,-,-,		(===,= : *)		,		-,,	
Health Claims Liability Other Postemployment Benefits		788,496		4,295				792,791		792,791	
Liability		3,111,064		-		(458,723)		2,652,341			
Pension Liability				43,796,220				43,796,220			
Lease Liability		4,839,656				(722,360)		4,117,296		684,449	
SBITA Liability		1,895,745		2,535,812		(1,661,789)		2,769,768		1,445,879	
PID Notes Payable		10,772,063		-		(407,883)		10,364,180			
Long-Term Risk Liability		1,212,786		15,682				1,228,468			
Total Governmental Activities		247,864,407	_	79,727,531	_	(27,923,397)	_	299,668,541	_	24,049,719	
Business-Type Activities Bonds Payable:											
Revenue Bonds	\$	8,445,000	\$	-	\$	(1,340,000)	\$	7,105,000	\$	515,000	
Premiums		897,307		-		(130,174)		767,133		72,428	
Total Bonds Payable		9,342,307			_	(1,470,174)	_	7,872,133	_	587,428	
Compensated Absences		539,223		85,925		(16,912)		608,236		74,490	
Pension Liability		2.541.222		1,950,523		((70.520)		1,950,523		401.04	
SBITA Liability		2,541,322		-		(670,539)		1,870,783		421,940	
Other Postemployment Benefits Liability		120 270				(20,411)		107 967			
<u> </u>		128,278		2,036,448	_			107,867		1,083,864	
Total Business-Type Activities	_				Φ.	(2,178,036)	Φ.		Φ.		
Total Government	\$	260,415,537	\$	81,763,979	\$	(30,101,433)	\$	312,078,083	\$	25,133,583	

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

(6) PROPERTY AND SALES TAXES:

Property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed (appraised) value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the City. Taxable assessed value represents the appraisal value, less applicable exemptions, authorized by the City Council or required by State Law. Appraised values are established by the Appraisal Board of Review at 100% for estimated fair market value.

Taxes are due on October 1, the levy date, and are delinquent after the following January 31. Tax liens are automatic on January 1 each year. The tax lien is part of a lawsuit for property that can be filed any time after taxes become delinquent (February 1). The city usually waits until after May 1 and July 1 to file suits on business personal property and real property, respectively. As of July 1, 20% collection costs may be added to all delinquent accounts. Current tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2023 were 99.36% of the tax levy.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables at the time the taxes are levied. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected, including those collected 45 days after year-end.

The City Charter does not provide for a debt limit; therefore, no computation can be made. However, at September 30, 2023, the City had a tax margin of approximately \$1.94 for every \$100 valuation based upon a maximum ad valorem tax of \$2.50 for every \$100 valuation imposed by Texas Constitutional law.

In Texas, central appraisal districts are required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within its respective county on the basis of 100% of its market value and are prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed at least every three years; however, the City may, at its own expense, require annual reviews of appraised values. The City may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals, and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set City tax rates on property within its boundaries. However, if the effective tax rate, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8%, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the maintenance and operating tax rate to no more than 8% above the effective tax rate of the previous year. In the 2019 fiscal year, the state legislature passed a tax reform measure that among other things made a rollback election mandatory if property tax revenue will be more than 3.5% more than the "no new revenue rate" formerly know as the effective rate.

Sales and use tax is authorized under state law with the City's levy equal to one percent of taxable sales and uses. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts collects all sales and use taxes on behalf of the City; remitting to the City, on a monthly basis, all taxes collected less a 2% service fee.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

The State of Texas utilizes origin-based sourcing for most municipal sales transactions. Under this approach, sales tax is sourced to the taxing jurisdiction in which the selling business is located regardless of where in the State the purchaser resides, or the product is shipped. Origin sourcing can produce large individual sales and use taxpayers to specific jurisdictions. As a result, sales and use tax can fluctuate, not only due to general economic factors, but also due to relocations of businesses between taxing jurisdictions. The Comptroller revised Texas Administrative Code Section 3.334 which sets forth how sales tax is handled: origin based or destination-based. This change was to be effective October 1, 2021 but has been challenged by several cities, including Carrollton. The identity of and the amount paid by individual sales and use tax payers is strictly confidential under state law.

Use tax relates to sales of goods or services shipped into the State by sellers without a physical presence in the State. Use tax is generally on a destination basis.

(7) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS:

A. Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

Plan Description:

The City participates as one of over 900 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided:

TMRS provides retirement disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven actuarially equivalent payments options. Member may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits, also known as the matching ratio, are 200% of the employee's accumulated contributions and are only payable in the form of an annuity.

Beginning in 1993, the City granted an annually repeating (automatic) basis monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit (USC) which is a theoretical amount that takes into account salary increases or plan improvements. If at any time during their career an employee earns a USC, this amount remains in their account earning interest at 5% until retirement. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer match plus employer-financed monetary credits, such as USC, with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, initiated in 1993, the City provided on an annually repeating (automatic) basis cost of living adjustments (COLA) for retirees equal to a percentage of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

A summary of plan provisions for the City are as follows:

Employee deposit rate	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5
Service retirement eligibility	20 years at any age, 5 years at age
	60 and above
Updated Service Credit	75% Repeating
Annuity Increase to retirees	50% of CPI Repeating

The City's employees do not participate in Social Security.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

At the December 31, 2022 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	812
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet	
receiving benefits	761
Active employees	843
	2,416

Contributions:

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the consulting actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees of the City of Carrollton were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. For fiscal year 2023, the city made contributions of 11.83% for the months in calendar year 2022 and 11.83% for the months in calendar year 2023. The City provided for an additional voluntary contribution of 1.00 percentage points over the required contribution of 10.83% for the months in 2022 and 0.99 percentage points over the actuarially required contribution of 10.84% for the months in 2023. During the 2023 fiscal year, employees contributed \$4,868,510 and the City contributed \$8,227,783 which was \$695,502 more than the actuarially required contribution.

Net Pension Liability:

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions -

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.65% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75% net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB (10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, health retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set forward for males and a 3-year set forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income. In order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return in pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, the actuary focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates for real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

		Long-Term Expected Real Rate
Asset Class	Target Allocation	of Return
Global Equity	35.0%	7.70%
Core Fixed Income	6.0%	4.90%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	8.70%
Other Public & Private Market	12.0%	8.10%
Real Estate	12.0%	5.80%
Hedge Funds	5.0%	6.90%
Private Equity	10.0%	11.80%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate — The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will remain at the current 7% and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Changes in the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) -

	Increase (Decrease)					
	Т	Total Pension Liability]	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	
		(a)		(b)	(a)-(b)	
Balance at 12/31/2021	\$	492,353,030	\$	518,929,532	\$ (26,576,502)	
Charges for the year:						
Service Cost		10,260,287		-	10,260,287	
Interest		32,762,856		-	32,762,856	
Difference between expected						
and actual experience		4,059,028		-	4,059,028	
Change in assumptions		_		-	-	
Contributions - Employer		-		7,876,648	(7,876,648)	
Contributions - Employee		-		4,660,713	(4,660,713)	
Net Investment Income		-		(37,841,597)	37,841,597	
Benefit Payments, including				, , ,		
refunds of employee contributions		(24,215,069)		(24,215,069)	_	
Administrative Expense		· -		(327,791)	327,791	
Other Changes		_		391,152	(391,152)	
Net Changes		22,867,102		(49,455,943)	72,323,046	
Balance at 12/31/2022	\$	515,220,132	\$	469,473,589	\$ 45,746,543	

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate -

The following presents the net pension liability/(asset) of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in	Current		1% Increase in		
	Discount Rate	<u>Discount Rate</u>		<u>Discount Rate</u>		
City's net pension liability / (asset) \$	114,930,435	\$ 45,746,543	\$	(11,249,803)		

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position -

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary net Position is available in a separately issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions:

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized pension expense of \$14,763,980. This amount is included as part of Personal Services decrease on expenses within the functional program activities, and such decrease was due to vacancy.

At September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of		Deferred Inflows of			
		Resources	Resources			
Pension contributions after						
measurement date	\$	6,257,245	\$	-		
Net difference in projected and						
actual earnings on pension assets		32,424,052		=		
Changes in actuarial assumptions used						
to determine pension liability		-		224		
Difference in expected and actual						
pension experience		7,208,417		2,037,808		
Total	\$	45,889,714	\$	2,038,032		

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$6,257,245 will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2023 (i.e. recognized in the city's financial statements September 30, 2024). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

M	
Measurement Year	
ended December 31	
2023	3,850,112
2024	10,031,241
2025	9,139,440
2026	14,573,868
2027	-
Total	\$ 37,594,661

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

B. Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers all employees a deferred compensation plan through Mission Squared (Trustee) in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The ICMA-RC 457 plan provides employees the option to supplement their TMRS retirement benefits by making pre-tax contributions to their plan. If employees contribute at least 4.65% of their gross pay per pay period the City will match 2.35%. The 457 Plan contribution maximums for 2023 are: \$22,500; \$30,000 for age 50 catch-up and \$45,000 for the regular catch-up provision. Employees may enroll in the plan and /or change their contribution amounts at any time. The total amount contributed by the City for Fiscal Year 2023 was \$1,077,569.

(8) INTERFUND ACTIVITY:

Interfund transfers during the year ended September 30, 2023, were as follows:

	Transfers In/Internal Contribution									
		C	C44	General and Public		T M-:		I.,.4	Water and	
	•	General Fund	Streets and Drainage	Facilities		lon-Major overnmental		Internal ervice Fund	Sewer Capital Fund	Total
Transfers Out		,								
General Fund	\$	-	\$ 13,850,000	\$ 30,235,304	\$	3,007,000	\$	1,000,000	\$ 12,671,304	60,763,608
Internal Service		965,157	-	-		-		-		965,157
General and										
Public										
Facilities				-					400,000	400,000
Water and										
Sewer		5,181,519	-	200,000		-		-		5,381,519
Sanitation		900,749	1,200,977	-		-		-		2,101,726
Total	\$	7,047,425	\$ 15,050,977	\$ 30,435,304	\$	3,007,000	\$	1,000,000	\$ 13,071,304	\$ 69,612,010

Transfers are primarily used to move funds from:

- Sanitation Fund to the General Fund and Streets and Drainage capital project fund for alleys.
- The Proprietary Funds to the General Fund for a budgeted allocation amount.
- The General Fund to various funds for capital projects in accordance with budgetary authorizations.
- The Public Facilities fund to the Water and Sewer Capital Fund for capital projects.

(9) WATER PURCHASE AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT CONTRACTS:

The City has a contract with Dallas Water Utilities (DWU) to purchase substantially all of the City's potable water. Under the contract, the City pays DWU a rate based on a fixed demand charge, plus

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

water usage. The rates charged are subject to minimum annual contract payments. Water expense for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$16,939,832.

The City has a contract with Trinity River Authority (TRA) whereby the TRA has agreed to provide a wastewater treatment and disposal system for the benefit of the City and any "additional member City" as defined. Each member city pays an "annual payment", as defined, as its pro rata share of operating expenses and debt service of TRA's Central Regional Wastewater System (CRWS). The City's annual expense for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$14,284,392. To provide the above mentioned services, TRA CRWS issues revenue bonds repayable solely from revenues generated from the member city contracts with TRA CRWS. As such, the City is an obligated party on all outstanding TRA CRWS debt.

(10) SELF-INSURANCE

The City administers a self-insured retention program (SIR) within the Risk management Internal Service Fund in order to deal with potential liabilities. Claims in excess of the self-insured retention amounts are covered through third-party limited-coverage insurance policies. The City is self-insured with excess coverage in these areas:

<u>Policy</u>	<u>Retention</u>	<u>Limits on Liability</u>
General Liability	\$25,000 per occurrence	\$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$4,000,000 policy aggregate
Law Enforcement Liability	\$50,000 per occurrence	\$3,000,000 per occurrence and \$6,000,000 policy aggregate
Errors and Omissions	\$50,000 per occurrence	\$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$4,000,000 policy aggregate
Workers' Compensation	\$100,000 per occurrence	Statutory
Property Loss	\$25,000 per occurrence	\$ 278,102,497
Automobile Liability	\$50,000 per occurrence	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Automobile Physical Damage	\$10,000 per occurrence	Actual cash value or agreed value as scheduled
Cyber Insurance - 7 Towers	\$10,000 to \$50,000 per occurrence depending on type	\$50,000 to \$3,000,000 per tower, multiple aggregate sublimits

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

All funds of the City participate in the program and make payments to the Risk Management Fund. In 2023, the City experienced its first line-of-duty peace officer death in which the cost of this incdent is reflected in the Risk Fund. As of the end of fiscal year 2023, the loss reserve was estimated at \$1,228,468.

Changes in this reserve amount in fiscal years 2022 and 2023 were as follows:

Current-year								
	Balance at	Claims and		Balance at				
	Beginning of	Changes in	Claim	End of				
	Fiscal Year	Estimates	Payments	Fiscal Year				
2021-2022	\$ 865,083	\$ 1,601,301	\$ 1,253,598	\$ 1,212,786				
2022-2023	\$ 1,212,786	\$ 1,350,944	\$ 1,335,262	\$ 1,228,468				

The City maintains the Employee Health and Disability Fund to account for the City's employee health care coverage and long-term disability programs which are self-insured by the City with long-term disability claims in excess of one year covered through third-party insurance policies. In addition, excess insurance has been obtained for an individual employee's health care claims exceeding \$225,000.

Revenues are recognized from payroll deductions and City contributions. At September 30, 2023, a liability of \$792,791 has been recorded, which represents estimated claims incurred by not yet reported.

Changes in this claim liability during fiscal years 2022 and 2023 were as follows:

Current-year									
	Balance at	Claims and		Balance at					
	Beginning of	Changes in	Claim	End of					
	Fiscal Year	Estimates	Payments	Fiscal Year					
2021-2022	\$ 851,581	\$ 8,371,659	\$ 8,434,744	\$ 788,496					
2022-2023	\$ 788,496	\$ 8,561,674	\$ 8,557,379	\$ 792,791					

There have been no significant increases in insurance coverage during the fiscal year 2023.

(11) TAX ABATEMENTS:

The City enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development and redevelopment within the City, stimulate commercial activity, generate additional sales tax and enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of the City. This program rebates

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

property and hotel occupancy taxes and is authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

The City has entered into various agreements that rebate a percentage of property and/or hotel occupancy taxes. Agreements for rebate of property taxes call for rebates of 30% to 90% of taxes on incremental values for up to 17 years. The agreement for hotel occupancy taxes provides for a step down in rebates starting at 100% for 15 years, 75% for the next three years, and 50% for the remaining two years. For fiscal year 2023, the City rebated property taxes of \$3,180,283 or 3% of the \$108,209,947 total levy and hotel occupancy taxes of \$390,539 or 65.74% of the \$594,040 total occupancy tax revenues.

(12) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES:

Encumbrances – As discussed in note 1 E, Budgetary Control, for budgetary purposes, includes the impact of encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services (i.e. purchase orders). At year end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year in the General Fund were \$504,673.

Grants – The City participates in certain federal and state assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Any liability for reimbursement which may arise as the result of these audits is not believed to be material.

Litigation – Various claims and lawsuits are pending against the City. In the opinion of City management, after consultation with legal counsel, the potential loss on all claims and lawsuits will not materially affect the City's financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Construction Commitments – The City has active construction projects as of September 30, 2023. Total accumulated commitments for ongoing capital projects are composed of the following:

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

	
Streets and Drainage	\$ 117,669,194
Traffic	751,566
Parks and Recreation	29,976,464
General Facilities	61,779,258
Community Development	13,905,795
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone	3,538,000
Water and Sewer	34,568,758
Golf Course	 1,097,448
Total	\$ 263,286,483

These commitments will be funded through unspent bond proceeds, unrestricted cash, and intergovernmental participation.

(13) OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS:

a) Retiree Health Care Plan:

Program Description:

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 7, as required by state law and defined by City Policy, the City makes available health care benefits, as established by management, to all employees who retire from the City and who are receiving benefits from a City sponsored retirement program (Texas Municipal Retirement System, and/or a Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan) through a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan. For financial reporting purposes, the "Retiree Health Program" is accounted for in the Employee Health and Disability Fund. No other financial statements are issued related to the Retiree Health Program. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of statement 75.

The Retiree Health Program provides lifetime insurance (or until age 65 if eligible for Medicare) to eligible retirees, their spouses, and dependents through the City's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. The program allows for retirees who meet certain characteristics to remain on the city's health plan at a blended contribution rate. Employees are eligible to retire if they meet one of the following criteria:

- Had over 20 years of service as of January 1, 2009 or were 60 years of with five or more years of service, or
- Are 60 years of age with at least 10 years of consecutive service.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Membership in the Retiree Health Program is as follows:

Membership	
Number of	
- Retirees and Beneficiaries	17
- Inactive, Nonretired Members	0
- Active Members	778
- Total	795

The Retiree Defined Contribution Program has been implemented since January 1, 2008 for active employees with less than 20 years of service or at 60 years or more of age with less than five years of service. This plan requires participants to pay an aged-based full-cost premium if they choose to remain on the City's healthcare plan upon retirement. In return, the City has begun making scheduled contributions into a Retiree Health Savings plan in the name of each employee who has ten years of service or more. Employees are 50% vested at 15 years of service with the City and 100% vested at 20 years of service. Under the provisions of GASB Codification Section Po 50, employees who will be required to contribute the full aged-based cost for coverage for the City's health Plan do not receive Other Post employment Benefits. See Section B at the end of this note for a full descrption of the Retiree Health Savings Plan.

Funding Policy:

Current retirees contribute to the Retiree Health Program the total blended premium for active and retired participants. The city contribution to the Retiree Health Program consists of Pay-as-you-go claims in excess of the retiree contributions for the year. Retiree contribution rates for fiscal year 2023 were \$8,542 to \$48,624 per year depending on coverage levels selected. In fiscal year 2023, total member contributions were \$327,078. Retiree contributions to the retiree health fund exceeded retiree expenses for fiscal year 2023.

Funded Status and Funding Progress:

As of December 31, 2022, the most recent measurement date based on acturial valuation date of December 31, 2021, the total OPEB liability (TOL) for benefits was \$2,760,208, all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) for fiscal year 2022 was \$66,497,002. The ratio of the total OPEB Liability to the covered payroll was 4.15%.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Actuarial valuation of the program involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions of the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare costs trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the program and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. OPEB liabilities are liquidated with funds from the General Fund and Water Sewer.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point.

For the December 31, 2022 measurement, the Individual Entry Age cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions include a 4.05% discount rate (1.84% as of December 31, 2021), based on the Fidelity 20-year Municipal GO AA Index, an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 6.75% initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 4.15% after 12 years, and salary increases from 3.5% to 11.5%, including inflation. The rate of inflation is assumed to be 2.5%. For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables are used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables published through 2019 to account for future mortality improvements. Demographic assumptions are based on the experience study covering the four year period ending December 31, 2018 as conducted for TMRS.

The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's total OPEB liability.

Service Cost	\$ 183,109
Interest on Total OPEB Liability	59,440
Changes of Assumptions	(531,290)
Benefit Payments	(200,975)
Change in benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	
of the total OPEB liability	10,582
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(479,134)
Total OPEB Liability - beginning	3,239,342
Total OPEB Liability - ending	\$ 2,760,208

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate –

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.05%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.05%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.05%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in	Current Discount	1% Increase in	
	 Discount Rate	Rate	Discount Rate	
City's Total OPEB Liability	\$ 2,986,843	\$ 2,760,208 \$	2,555,469	

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare trend rate -

The following presents the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability of the City to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates, the following presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1-percent lower or 1-percent higher:

	1	L% Decrease in Trend Rate	Current Health Care Trend Rate	1% Increase in Trend Rate
City's Total OPEB Liability	\$	2,521,197 \$	2,760,208 \$	3,041,000

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized a reduction to OPEB expense of \$8,658,625.

Difference between expected and actual experience and changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine total OPEB liability are amortized as follows:

Year Ending	Ne	t Deferred
September 30	Outflo	ws / (Inflows)
2024	\$	(57,856)
2025		(57,856)
2026		(57,856)
2027		(57,856)
2028		(57,856)
Thereafter		(146,980)
Total	\$	(436,260)

At September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB which are detailed in the following table.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

	d Outflows esources	rred Inflows Resources
Difference between expected and actual		
experience	35,998	
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to		
determine total OPEB liability		472,258
Total	\$ 35,998	\$ 472,258

b) Retiree Health Savings Plan (RHS)

Non-grandfathered employees will be required to participated in the City's Retiree Health Savings (hereafter referred to as RHS) plan as described below.

Eligible employees will receive contributions to their RHS accounts on the second pay period in January of each year with the first year starting after the completion of ten full years of continuous service with the City of Carrollton. Years of service will be determined as of January 1 of each year. Contributions will vary based on years of service.

Employees will be 50% vested at 15 years and 100% vested at 20 years. Vesting includes all RHS account balances including investment earnings. RHS accounts will be administered through ICMA-RC and investment options will be similar or identical to those offered by ICMA-RC in their 457 plan with the City. The benefits and terms are established and amended by the City.

Employees are eligible for disbursement from their vested RHS account balances upon termination of city employment according to the vesting schedule above and IRS regulations. Upon termination, RHS balances may be disbursed for any eligible health-related expenses as defined by IRS Regulations. Upon separating from service, prior to benefit eligibility, a participant's non-vested funds shall remain in the plan and be reallocated among fully vested plan participants.

Benefit provisions are contained in the plan document and were established and can be amended by action of the City's governing body. Contributions actually made by the City aggregated \$555,855 during 2023.

(14) POLLUTION REMEDIATION

During Fiscal Year 2023, there were no environmenal incidents that required pollution remediation.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

(15) LEASES

Lessee -

The City recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements.

The City measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. The lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease right-to-use asset is measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease right-to use asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term and (3) lease payments.

The City uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases. The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the City is reasonably certain to exercise.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a re-measurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Leased assets are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position and lease liabilities are reported with noncurrent liabilities on the Statement of Net Position.

<u>Lessor</u> –

The City recognizes a lease receivable and deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental funds financial statements.

The City measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is measured as the amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term. Key estimates and judgments include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term and (3) lease receipts. The City uses the lessee's rate or the rate disclosed in the agreement. If the rate is not readily available, the City uses its

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate. The lease term includes the non-cancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee. The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a re-measurement of its lease, and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

1. Lease receivable

At the start of current fiscal year, the City was leasing live-work spaces, land and building space. These leases all had varying terms between two and three years. The City recognized \$408,038 in lease and interest revenue during the current fiscal year related to these leases. As of September 30, 2023, the City's receivable for lease payments was \$500,686. Also, the City has a deferred inflow of resources associated with this lease that will be recognized as revenue over the lease term. As of September 30, 2023, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$482,047.

2. Lease payable

The City entered into a ten-year lease agreement as lessee beginning in 2022 for the acquisition and use of police equipment and building lease for space. The City, has also entered into two leases as the lessee for digital space and advertising billboard space. As of September 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability was \$4,117,296.

The future principal and interest lease payments as of September 30, 2023, were as follows:

Maturity Analysis	Principal I		Interest	Total	
10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023	\$	684,486 \$	24,651	709,137	
10/01/2023 - 09/30/2024		614,866	20,181	635,047	
10/01/2024 - 09/30/2025		604,295	15,282	619,577	
10/01/2025 - 09/30/2026		556,542	11,351	567,893	
10/01/2026 - 09/30/2027		541,724	8,276	550,000	
10/01/2027 - 09/30/2032		1,115,383	7,534	1,122,917	
Total	\$	4,117,296 \$	87,275 \$	4,204,571	
Lease Liability	\$	4,117,296			

(16) SUBSCRIPTION LIABILITIES

Effective October 1, 2022, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements, which required the recognition of certain subscription assets and liabilities for subscriptions that previously were classified as operating expenses and recognized as

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. The adoption of GASB No. 96 had no historical impact on the Clty's net position and no restatement of net position was made.

The City has various subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs), the terms of which expire in various years through 2027. Variable payments based upon the use of the underlying asset are not included in the subscription liability because they are not fixed in substance.

During the year ended September 30, 2023 the City recognized \$212,530 of subscription expense for variable payments not previously included in the measurement of the subscription liability.

The future principal and interest subscription payments as of September 30, 2023, were as follows:

Maturity Analysis			
Governmental Activities	Principal	Interest	Total
10/01/2023 - 09/30/2024	\$ 1,445,879	\$ 55,162 \$	1,501,041
10/01/2024 - 09/30/2025	692,413	28,617	721,030
10/01/2025 - 09/30/2026	327,900	14,490	342,390
10/01/2026 - 09/30/2027	 303,576	5,353	308,929
Total	\$ 2,769,768	\$ 103,622 \$	2,873,390
Business Activities	Principal	Interest	Total
10/01/2023 - 09/30/2024	\$ 421,946	\$ 49,636 \$	471,582
10/01/2024 - 09/30/2025	476,858	35,663	512,521
10/01/2025 - 09/30/2026	491,362	21,158	512,520
10/01/2026 - 09/30/2027	 480,618	6,275	486,893
	4 0 - 0 - 0 4	ф. 110 7 20 ф	1 002 516
Total	\$ 1,870,784	\$ 112,732 \$	5 1,983,516

(17) FUTURE FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENT:

The City is in the process of reviewing possible impacts of GASB pronouncements which will become effective in future years, and notes the following statements are applicable to the City.

Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*. This Statement will become effective for the city in fiscal year 2024.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements For Year Ended September 30, 2023

Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. This Statement will become effective for the City by fiscal year 2025.



Where Connections Happen

City of Carrollton 1945 E. Jackson Road Carrollton, Texas 75006 **972-466-3000 • cityofcarrollton.com**

APPENDIX C FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION





Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP 300 West 6th Street Suite 1850 Austin, Texas 78701

+1 512 582 6950 orrick.com

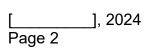
_____, 2024

We have acted as Bond Counsel for the City of Carrollton, Texas (the "City"), in connection with the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds"), dated June 20, 2024, in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,790,000. The Bonds are issuable in fully-registered form only, in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, bear interest, are subject to redemption prior to maturity and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in the Bonds, in the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on April 16, 2024 (the "Bond Ordinance") authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, and in the pricing certificate executed pursuant to the Bond Ordinance (the "Pricing Certificate" and, together with the Bond Ordinance, the "Ordinance").

We have acted as Bond Counsel for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and with respect to the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income under federal income tax law.

In such capacity we have examined the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; federal income tax law; and a transcript of certain certified proceedings pertaining to the issuance of the Bonds. The transcript contains certified copies of certain proceedings of the City; the tax certificate of the City dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate"); certain certifications and representations and other material facts within the knowledge and control of the City, upon which we rely; and certain other customary documents and instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Bonds. We have also examined executed Bond No. R-1 of this issue.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after original delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after original delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Bonds has concluded



with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the City. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Ordinance and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Ordinance and the Tax Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to receivership, reorganization, bankruptcy, insolvency, arrangement, conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against entities such as the City in the State. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, our role in connection with the Issuer's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

- (1) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently in effect; the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the City; and the Bonds have been authorized and delivered in accordance with law:
- (2) The Bonds are payable, both as to principal and interest, from, and secured by, the proceeds of a continuing, direct, annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property located within the City, which taxes have been pledged irrevocably to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds;
- (3) Interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. We observe that interest on the Bonds included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. We

[_____], 2024 Page 3

express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual, or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

Very truly yours,



